# OASIS 🕅

## **MQTT Version 5.0**

## **Committee Specification 01**

## 25 December 2017

#### **Specification URIs**

#### This version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/cs01/mqtt-v5.0-cs01.docx (Authoritative) http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/cs01/mqtt-v5.0-cs01.html http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/cs01/mqtt-v5.0-cs01.pdf

#### **Previous version:**

http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd02/mqtt-v5.0-csprd02.docx (Authoritative) http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd02/mqtt-v5.0-csprd02.html http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd02/mqtt-v5.0-csprd02.pdf

#### Latest version:

http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.docx (Authoritative) http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.html http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.pdf

#### **Technical Committee:**

OASIS Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT) TC

#### **Chairs:**

Brian Raymor (brian.raymor@microsoft.com), Microsoft Richard Coppen (coppen@uk.ibm.com), IBM

#### **Editors:**

Andrew Banks (andrew\_banks@uk.ibm.com), IBM Ed Briggs (edbriggs@microsoft.com), Microsoft Ken Borgendale (kwb@us.ibm.com), IBM Rahul Gupta (rahul.gupta@us.ibm.com), IBM

#### **Related work:**

This specification replaces or supersedes:

 MQTT Version 3.1.1. Edited by Andrew Banks and Rahul Gupta. 29 October 2014. OASIS Standard. http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/w31.1/os/mqtt-v3.1.1-os.html.

This specification is related to:

 MQTT and the NIST Cybersecurity Framework Version 1.0. Edited by Geoff Brown and Louis-Philippe Lamoureux. Latest version: http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt-nistcybersecurity/v1.0/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity-v1.0.html.

#### Abstract:

MQTT is a Client Server publish/subscribe messaging transport protocol. It is light weight, open, simple, and designed to be easy to implement. These characteristics make it ideal for use in many situations, including constrained environments such as for communication in Machine to Machine (M2M) and Internet of Things (IoT) contexts where a small code footprint is required and/or network bandwidth is at a premium.

The protocol runs over TCP/IP, or over other network protocols that provide ordered, lossless, bidirectional connections. Its features include:

- Use of the publish/subscribe message pattern which provides one-to-many message distribution and decoupling of applications.
- A messaging transport that is agnostic to the content of the payload.
- Three qualities of service for message delivery:
  - "At most once", where messages are delivered according to the best efforts of the operating environment. Message loss can occur. This level could be used, for example, with ambient sensor data where it does not matter if an individual reading is lost as the next one will be published soon after.
  - o "At least once", where messages are assured to arrive but duplicates can occur.
  - "Exactly once", where messages are assured to arrive exactly once. This level could be used, for example, with billing systems where duplicate or lost messages could lead to incorrect charges being applied.
- A small transport overhead and protocol exchanges minimized to reduce network traffic.
- A mechanism to notify interested parties when an abnormal disconnection occurs.

#### Status:

This document was last revised or approved by the OASIS Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT) TC on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the "Latest version" location noted above for possible later revisions of this document. Any other numbered Versions and other technical work produced by the Technical Committee (TC) are listed at https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/tc\_home.php?wg\_abbrev=mqtt#technical.

TC members should send comments on this specification to the TC's email list. Others should send comments to the TC's public comment list, after subscribing to it by following the instructions at the "Send A Comment" button on the TC's web page at https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/.

This Committee Specification is provided under the Non-Assertion Mode of the OASIS IPR Policy, the mode chosen when the Technical Committee was established. For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the TC's web page (https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/ipr.php).

Note that any machine-readable content (Computer Language Definitions) declared Normative for this Work Product is provided in separate plain text files. In the event of a discrepancy between any such plain text file and display content in the Work Product's prose narrative document(s), the content in the separate plain text file prevails.

#### **Citation format:**

When referencing this specification the following citation format should be used:

#### [mqtt-v5.0]

*MQTT Version 5.0.* Edited by Andrew Banks, Ed Briggs, Ken Borgendale, and Rahul Gupta. 25 December 2017. OASIS Committee Specification 01. http://docs.oasisopen.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/cs01/mqtt-v5.0-cs01.html. Latest version: http://docs.oasisopen.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.html.

## **Notices**

Copyright © OASIS Open 2017. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full Policy may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The name "OASIS" is a trademark of OASIS, the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see https://www.oasis-open.org/policies-guidelines/trademark for above guidance.

## **Table of Contents**

1	Introduction	11
	1.0 Intellectual property rights policy	11
	1.1 Organization of the MQTT specification	11
	1.2 Terminology	11
	1.3 Normative references	13
	1.4 Non-normative references	13
	1.5 Data representation	16
	1.5.1 Bits	16
	1.5.2 Two Byte Integer	16
	1.5.3 Four Byte Integer	16
	1.5.4 UTF-8 Encoded String	
	1.5.5 Variable Byte Integer	
	1.5.6 Binary Data	
	1.5.7 UTF-8 String Pair	19
	1.6 Security	
	1.7 Editing convention	
	1.8 Change history	
	1.8.1 MQTT v3.1.1	
	1.8.2 MQTT v5.0	20
2	MQTT Control Packet format	21
	2.1 Structure of an MQTT Control Packet	21
	2.1.1 Fixed Header	21
	2.1.2 MQTT Control Packet type	21
	2.1.3 Flags	22
	2.1.4 Remaining Length	
	2.2 Variable Header	
	2.2.1 Packet Identifier	
	2.2.2 Properties	25
	2.2.2.1 Property Length	
	2.2.2.2 Property	25
	2.3 Payload	26
	2.4 Reason Code	27
3	MQTT Control Packets	30
	3.1 CONNECT – Connection Request	30
	3.1.1 CONNECT Fixed Header	30
	3.1.2 CONNECT Variable Header	30
	3.1.2.1 Protocol Name	30
	3.1.2.2 Protocol Version	31
	3.1.2.3 Connect Flags	
	3.1.2.4 Clean Start	
	3.1.2.5 Will Flag	
	3.1.2.6 Will QoS	
	3.1.2.7 Will Retain	
	3.1.2.8 User Name Flag	33

3.1.2.9 Password Flag	33
3.1.2.10 Keep Alive	34
3.1.2.11 CONNECT Properties	34
3.1.2.11.1 Property Length	34
3.1.2.11.2 Session Expiry Interval	35
3.1.2.11.3 Receive Maximum	36
3.1.2.11.4 Maximum Packet Size	36
3.1.2.11.5 Topic Alias Maximum	37
3.1.2.11.6 Request Response Information	37
3.1.2.11.7 Request Problem Information	37
3.1.2.11.8 User Property	
3.1.2.11.9 Authentication Method	38
3.1.2.11.10 Authentication Data	38
3.1.2.12 Variable Header non-normative example	39
3.1.3 CONNECT Payload	40
3.1.3.1 Client Identifier (ClientID)	40
3.1.3.2 Will Properties	40
3.1.3.2.1 Property Length	41
3.1.3.2.2 Will Delay Interval	
3.1.3.2.3 Payload Format Indicator	41
3.1.3.2.4 Message Expiry Interval	41
3.1.3.2.5 Content Type	42
3.1.3.2.6 Response Topic	42
3.1.3.2.7 Correlation Data	42
3.1.3.2.8 User Property	42
3.1.3.3 Will Topic	43
3.1.3.4 Will Payload	
3.1.3.5 User Name	43
3.1.3.6 Password	43
3.1.4 CONNECT Actions	43
3.2 CONNACK – Connect acknowledgement	
3.2.1 CONNACK Fixed Header	
3.2.2 CONNACK Variable Header	
3.2.2.1 Connect Acknowledge Flags	
3.2.2.1 Connect Acknowledge Plays	
3.2.2.2 Connect Reason Code	
3.2.2.3 CONNACK Properties	
3.2.2.3 CONNACK Properties	
3.2.2.3.2 Session Expiry Interval.	
3.2.2.3.3 Receive Maximum	
3.2.2.3.4 Maximum QoS	
3.2.2.3.5 Retain Available	
3.2.2.3.6 Maximum Packet Size	
3.2.2.3.7 Assigned Client Identifier	
3.2.2.3.7 Assigned Chenn identifier	
3.2.2.3.9 Reason String	
3.2.2.3.9 Reason Sung	
3.2.2.3.10 User Flopeny	
3.2.2.3.11 Wildcard Subscription Available	

3.2.2.3.13 Shared Subscription Available	51
3.2.2.3.14 Server Keep Alive	51
3.2.2.3.15 Response Information	52
3.2.2.3.16 Server Reference	
3.2.2.3.17 Authentication Method	
3.2.2.3.18 Authentication Data	
3.2.3 CONNACK Payload	53
3.3 PUBLISH – Publish message	53
3.3.1 PUBLISH Fixed Header	53
3.3.1.1 DUP	
3.3.1.2 QoS	
3.3.1.3 RETAIN	
3.3.1.4 Remaining Length	
3.3.2 PUBLISH Variable Header	
3.3.2.1 Topic Name	
3.3.2.2 Packet Identifier	
3.3.2.3 PUBLISH Properties	
3.3.2.3.1 Property Length	
3.3.2.3.2 Payload Format Indicator	
3.3.2.3.3 Message Expiry Interval`	
3.3.2.3.4 Topic Alias	
3.3.2.3.5 Response Topic	
3.3.2.3.6 Correlation Data	
3.3.2.3.7 User Property 3.3.2.3.8 Subscription Identifier	
·	
2 2 2 2 0 Contant Turo	50
3.3.2.3.9 Content Type	
3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload	60
3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload 3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions	60 60
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> </ul>	60 60 62
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li></ul>	60 60 62 62
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Reason Code</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 I Property Length</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 64 64
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Property Length</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 I Property Length</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.3 User Property</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 I Property Length</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.3 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.3 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2.1 Property Length</li> <li>3.4.2.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2.3 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> <li>3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2.1 Property Length</li> <li>3.4.2.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2.3 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> <li>3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> <li>3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Reason Code</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2.1 Property Length</li> <li>3.4.2.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2.3 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> <li>3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Reason Code</li> <li>3.5.2.1 PUBREC Reason Code</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li></ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.3 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> <li>3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header</li> <li>3.5.2.1 Property Length</li> <li>3.5.2.2 Reason String</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 66 66
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> <li>3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header</li> <li>3.5.2.1 Property Length</li> <li>3.5.2.2 Reason Code</li> <li>3.5.2.2 Reason String</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65
<ul> <li>3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload</li> <li>3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions</li> <li>3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement</li> <li>3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header</li> <li>3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header</li> <li>3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code</li> <li>3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.2 Reason String</li> <li>3.4.2.3 User Property</li> <li>3.4.3 PUBACK Payload</li> <li>3.4.4 PUBACK Actions</li> <li>3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)</li> <li>3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header</li> <li>3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header</li> <li>3.5.2.1 Property Length</li> <li>3.5.2.2 Reason String</li> </ul>	60 60 62 62 63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65

3.6 PUBREL – Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)	67
3.6.1 PUBREL Fixed Header	67
3.6.2 PUBREL Variable Header	67
3.6.2.1 PUBREL Reason Code	68
3.6.2.2 PUBREL Properties	68
3.6.2.2.1 Property Length	68
3.6.2.2.2 Reason String	68
3.6.2.2.3 User Property	68
3.6.3 PUBREL Payload	69
3.6.4 PUBREL Actions	69
3.7 PUBCOMP – Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)	69
3.7.1 PUBCOMP Fixed Header	69
3.7.2 PUBCOMP Variable Header	
3.7.2.1 PUBCOMP Reason Code	70
3.7.2.2 PUBCOMP Properties	70
3.7.2.2.1 Property Length	70
3.7.2.2.2 Reason String	70
3.7.2.2.3 User Property	70
3.7.3 PUBCOMP Payload	71
3.7.4 PUBCOMP Actions	71
3.8 SUBSCRIBE - Subscribe request	71
3.8.1 SUBSCRIBE Fixed Header	71
3.8.2 SUBSCRIBE Variable Header	71
3.8.2.1 SUBSCRIBE Properties	72
3.8.2.1.1 Property Length	72
3.8.2.1.2 Subscription Identifier	72
3.8.2.1.3 User Property	72
3.8.3 SUBSCRIBE Payload	72
3.8.3.1 Subscription Options	73
3.8.4 SUBSCRIBE Actions	75
3.9 SUBACK – Subscribe acknowledgement	77
3.9.1 SUBACK Fixed Header	77
3.9.2 SUBACK Variable Header	77
3.9.2.1 SUBACK Properties	77
3.9.2.1.1 Property Length	77
3.9.2.1.2 Reason String	78
3.9.2.1.3 User Property	78
3.9.3 SUBACK Payload	78
3.10 UNSUBSCRIBE – Unsubscribe request	79
3.10.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Fixed Header	79
3.10.2 UNSUBSCRIBE Variable Header	80
3.10.2.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Properties	80
3.10.2.1.1 Property Length	80
3.10.2.1.2 User Property	80
3.10.3 UNSUBSCRIBE Payload	80
3.10.4 UNSUBSCRIBE Actions	81
3.11 UNSUBACK – Unsubscribe acknowledgement	81

	3.11.1 UNSUBACK Fixed Header	81
	3.11.2 UNSUBACK Variable Header	82
	3.11.2.1 UNSUBACK Properties	82
	3.11.2.1.1 Property Length	82
	3.11.2.1.2 Reason String	82
	3.11.2.1.3 User Property	82
	3.11.3 UNSUBACK Payload	83
	3.12 PINGREQ – PING request	83
	3.12.1 PINGREQ Fixed Header	
	3.12.2 PINGREQ Variable Header	
	3.12.3 PINGREQ Payload	
	3.12.4 PINGREQ Actions	
	3.13 PINGRESP – PING response	
	3.13.1 PINGRESP Fixed Header	
	3.13.2 PINGRESP Variable Header	
	3.13.3 PINGRESP Payload	
	3.13.4 PINGRESP Fayloau	
	3.14 DISCONNECT – Disconnect notification	
	3.14.1 DISCONNECT Fixed Header	
	3.14.2 DISCONNECT Variable Header	
	3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason Code	
	3.14.2.2 DISCONNECT Properties	
	3.14.2.2.1 Property Length	
	3.14.2.2.2 Session Expiry Interval	
	3.14.2.2.3 Reason String	
	3. 14.2.2.5 Server Reference	
	3.14.2.2.5 Server Reference	
	3.14.4 DISCONNECT Actions	
	3.15 AUTH – Authentication exchange	
	3.15.1 AUTH Fixed Header	
	3.15.2 AUTH Variable Header	
	3.15.2.1 Authenticate Reason Code	
	3.15.2.2 AUTH Properties	
	3.15.2.2.1 Property Length	
	3.15.2.2.2 Authentication Method.	
	3.15.2.2.3 Authentication Data 3.15.2.2.4 Reason String	
	•	
	3.15.2.2.5 User Property	
	3.15.3 AUTH Payload	
4	3.15.4 AUTH Actions	
4	Operational behavior	
	4.1 Session State	
	4.1.1 Storing Session State	
	4.1.2 Session State non-normative examples	
	4.2 Network Connections	
	4.3 Quality of Service levels and protocol flows	93

	4.3.1 QoS 0: At most once delivery	94
	4.3.2 QoS 1: At least once delivery	94
	4.3.3 QoS 2: Exactly once delivery	95
	4.4 Message delivery retry	96
	4.5 Message receipt	97
	4.6 Message ordering	97
	4.7 Topic Names and Topic Filters	
	4.7.1 Topic wildcards	
	4.7.1.1 Topic level separator	98
	4.7.1.2 Multi-level wildcard	98
	4.7.1.3 Single-level wildcard	99
	4.7.2 Topics beginning with \$	99
	4.7.3 Topic semantic and usage	.100
	4.8 Subscriptions	. 101
	4.8.1 Non-shared Subscriptions	. 101
	4.8.2 Shared Subscriptions	.101
	4.9 Flow Control	.103
	4.10 Request / Response	. 104
	4.10.1 Basic Request Response (non-normative)	.104
	4.10.2 Determining a Response Topic value (non-normative)	. 105
	4.11 Server redirection	. 106
	4.12 Enhanced authentication	. 107
	4.12.1 Re-authentication	. 108
	4.13 Handling errors	.109
	4.13.1 Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors	.109
	4.13.2 Other errors	.110
5	Security (non-normative)	.111
	5.1 Introduction	.111
	5.2 MQTT solutions: security and certification	.111
	5.3 Lightweight crytography and constrained devices	.112
	5.4 Implementation notes	.112
	5.4.1 Authentication of Clients by the Server	
	5.4.2 Authorization of Clients by the Server	
	5.4.3 Authentication of the Server by the Client	
	5.4.4 Integrity of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets	
	5.4.5 Privacy of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets	
	5.4.6 Non-repudiation of message transmission	
	5.4.7 Detecting compromise of Clients and Servers	
	5.4.8 Detecting abnormal behaviors	
	5.4.9 Other security considerations	
	5.4.10 Use of SOCKS	
	5.4.11 Security profiles	
	5.4.11.1 Clear communication profile	
	5.4.11.2 Secured network communication profile	
	5.4.11.3 Secured transport profile	116
	5.4.11.4 Industry specific security profiles	116

6 Using WebSocket as a network transport	117
6.1 IANA considerations	117
7 Conformance	118
7.1 Conformance clauses	118
7.1.1 MQTT Server conformance clause	118
7.1.2 MQTT Client conformance clause	118
Appendix A. Acknowledgments	119
Appendix B. Mandatory normative statement (non-normative)	
Appendix C. Summary of new features in MQTT v5.0 (non-normative)	

## 1 1 Introduction

### 2 **1.0 Intellectual property rights policy**

3 This Committee Specification is provided under the Non-Assertion Mode of the OASIS IPR Policy, the

4 mode chosen when the Technical Committee was established. For information on whether any patents

5 have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent

6 licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the TC's web page

7 (https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/ipr.php).

## 8 1.1 Organization of the MQTT specification

- 9 The specification is split into seven chapters:
- 10 Chapter 1 Introduction
- 11 Chapter 2 MQTT Control Packet format
- 12 Chapter 3 MQTT Control Packets
- 13 Chapter 4 Operational behavior
- Chapter 5 Security
- 15 Chapter 6 Using WebSocket as a network transport
- 16 Chapter 7 Conformance Targets
- 17

### 18 **1.2 Terminology**

19 The key words "MUST", "MUST NOT", "REQUIRED", "SHALL", "SHALL NOT", "SHOULD", "SHOULD 20 NOT", "RECOMMENDED", "MAY", and "OPTIONAL" in this specification are to be interpreted as

described in IETF RFC 2119 [RFC2119], except where they appear in text that is marked as nonnormative.

- 23
- 24 Network Connection:

#### A construct provided by the underlying transport protocol that is being used by MQTT.

- It connects the Client to the Server.
- It provides the means to send an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes in both directions.
- 28 Refer to section 4.2 Network Connection for non-normative examples.
- 29

26

27

#### 30 Application Message:

31 The data carried by the MQTT protocol across the network for the application. When an Application

- 32 Message is transported by MQTT it contains payload data, a Quality of Service (QoS), a collection of
- 33 Properties, and a Topic Name.
- 34

#### 35 Client:

- 36 A program or device that uses MQTT. A Client:
- opens the Network Connection to the Server
- publishes Application Messages that other Clients might be interested in.
- subscribes to request Application Messages that it is interested in receiving.
- unsubscribes to remove a request for Application Messages.
- closes the Network Connection to the Server.

43 Server:

A program or device that acts as an intermediary between Clients which publish Application Messages
 and Clients which have made Subscriptions. A Server:

- accepts Network Connections from Clients.
  - accepts Application Messages published by Clients.
- 48 processes Subscribe and Unsubscribe requests from Clients.
- 49 forwards Application Messages that match Client Subscriptions.
- 50 closes the Network Connection from the Client.
- 51

47

#### 52 Session:

53 A stateful interaction between a Client and a Server. Some Sessions last only as long as the Network

- 54 Connection, others can span multiple consecutive Network Connections between a Client and a Server.
- 55

#### 56 Subscription:

57 A Subscription comprises a Topic Filter and a maximum QoS. A Subscription is associated with a single

58 Session. A Session can contain more than one Subscription. Each Subscription within a Session has a

- 59 different Topic Filter.
- 60

#### 61 Shared Subscription:

A Shared Subscription comprises a Topic Filter and a maximum QoS. A Shared Subscription can be

associated with more than one Session to allow a wider range of message exchange patterns. An

- 64 Application Message that matches a Shared Subscription is only sent to the Client associated with one of
- these Sessions. A Session can subscribe to more than one Shared Subscription and can contain both
- 66 Shared Subscriptions and Subscriptions which are not shared.
- 67

#### 68 Wildcard Subscription:

A Wildcard Subscription is a Subscription with a Topic Filter containing one or more wildcard characters.

70 This allows the subscription to match more than one Topic Name. Refer to section 4.7 for a description of

- 71 wildcard characters in a Topic Filter.
- 72

#### 73 Topic Name:

The label attached to an Application Message which is matched against the Subscriptions known to the Server.

76

#### 77 **Topic Filter:**

An expression contained in a Subscription to indicate an interest in one or more topics. A Topic Filter can include wildcard characters.

80

#### 81 MQTT Control Packet:

- 82 A packet of information that is sent across the Network Connection. The MQTT specification defines
- 83 fifteen different types of MQTT Control Packet, for example the PUBLISH packet is used to convey
- 84 Application Messages.
- 85

#### 86 Malformed Packet:

A control packet that cannot be parsed according to this specification. Refer to section 4.13 for information about error handling.

#### 90 **Protocol Error:**

91 An error that is detected after the packet has been parsed and found to contain data that is not allowed by 92 the protocol or is inconsistent with the state of the Client or Server. Refer to section 4.13 for information about error handling.

- 93
- 94

#### 95 Will Message:

96 An Application Message which is published by the Server after the Network Connection is closed in cases

- 97 where the Network Connection is not closed normally. Refer to section 3.1.2.5 for information about Will 98 Messages.
- 99

#### 1.3 Normative references 100

#### 101 [RFC2119]

- 102 Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119,
- DOI 10.17487/RFC2119, March 1997, 103
- 104 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2119
- 105

#### 106 [RFC3629]

- Yergeau, F., "UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646", STD 63, RFC 3629, 107
- DOI 10.17487/RFC3629, November 2003, 108
- 109 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3629
- 110

#### 111 [RFC6455]

- Fette, I. and A. Melnikov, "The WebSocket Protocol", RFC 6455, DOI 10.17487/RFC6455, December 112
- 113 2011.
- 114 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6455
- 115

#### 116 [Unicode]

- 117 The Unicode Consortium. The Unicode Standard,
- http://www.unicode.org/versions/latest/ 118
- 119

#### 1.4 Non-normative references 120

#### [RFC0793] 121

- Postel, J., "Transmission Control Protocol", STD 7, RFC 793, DOI 10.17487/RFC0793, September 1981, 122 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc793 123
- 124

#### 125 [RFC5246]

- 126 Dierks, T. and E. Rescorla, "The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol Version 1.2", RFC 5246, 127 DOI 10.17487/RFC5246, August 2008,
- 128 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5246
- 129
- 130 [AES]
- 131 Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) (FIPS PUB 197).

132	https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/197/final/documents/fips-197.pdf
133	
134	
135	ChaCha20 and Poly1305 for IETF Protocols
136 137	https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7539
138	[FIPS1402]
139	Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules (FIPS PUB 140-2)
140	https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/140/2/final/documents/fips1402.pdf
141	
142	[IEEE 802.1AR]
143	IEEE Standard for Local and metropolitan area networks - Secure Device Identity
144	http://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/802.1AR-2009.html
145	
146	[ISO29192]
147 148	ISO/IEC 29192-1:2012 Information technology Security techniques Lightweight cryptography Part 1: General
149	https://www.iso.org/standard/56425.html
150	
151	[MQTT NIST]
152 153	MQTT supplemental publication, MQTT and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity
154	http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity/v1.0/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity-v1.0.html
155	
156	[MQTTV311]
157	MQTT V3.1.1 Protocol Specification
158 159	http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v3.1.1/os/mqtt-v3.1.1-os.html
160	[ISO20922]
161	MQTT V3.1.1 ISO Standard (ISO/IEC 20922:2016)
162	https://www.iso.org/standard/69466.html
163	
164	[NISTCSF]
165	Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity Executive Order 13636
166	https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/documents/itl/preliminary-cybersecurity-framework.pdf
167	
168	[NIST7628]
169	NISTIR 7628 Guidelines for Smart Grid Cyber Security Catalogue
170	https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/documents/smartgrid/nistir-7628_total.pdf
171	
172	
173 174	NSA Suite B Cryptography
174	http://www.nsa.gov/ia/programs/suiteb_cryptography/

#### 176 [PCIDSS]

- 177 PCI-DSS Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard
- 178 https://www.pcisecuritystandards.org/pci\_security/
- 179

#### 180 **[RFC1928]**

- 181 Leech, M., Ganis, M., Lee, Y., Kuris, R., Koblas, D., and L. Jones, "SOCKS Protocol Version 5",
- 182 RFC 1928, DOI 10.17487/RFC1928, March 1996,
- 183 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1928
- 184

#### 185 [RFC4511]

- 186 Sermersheim, J., Ed., "Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): The Protocol", RFC 4511,
- 187 DOI 10.17487/RFC4511, June 2006,
- 188 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc4511
- 189

#### 190 **[RFC5280]**

- 191 Cooper, D., Santesson, S., Farrell, S., Boeyen, S., Housley, R., and W. Polk, "Internet X.509 Public Key
- 192 Infrastructure Certificate and Certificate Revocation List (CRL) Profile", RFC 5280,
- 193 DOI 10.17487/RFC5280, May 2008,
- 194 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5280
- 195

#### 196 **[RFC6066]**

- Eastlake 3rd, D., "Transport Layer Security (TLS) Extensions: Extension Definitions", RFC 6066,
   DOI 10.17487/RFC6066, January 2011,
- 199 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6066
- 200

#### 201 **[RFC6749]**

- Hardt, D., Ed., "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework", RFC 6749, DOI 10.17487/RFC6749, October
  2012,
- 204 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6749
- 205

#### 206 [RFC6960]

- Santesson, S., Myers, M., Ankney, R., Malpani, A., Galperin, S., and C. Adams, "X.509 Internet Public
  Key Infrastructure Online Certificate Status Protocol OCSP", RFC 6960, DOI 10.17487/RFC6960, June
  2013,
- 210 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6960
- 211

#### 212 [SARBANES]

- 213 Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 214 http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/PLAW-107publ204/html/PLAW-107publ204.htm
- 215

#### 216 [USEUPRIVSH]

- 217 U.S.-EU Privacy Shield Framework
- 218 https://www.privacyshield.gov

#### 220 **[RFC3986]**

- Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and L. Masinter, "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax",
   STD 66, RFC 3986, DOI 10.17487/RFC3986, January 2005,
- 223 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3986
- 224

#### 225 [RFC1035]

- Mockapetris, P., "Domain names implementation and specification", STD 13, RFC 1035,
- 227 DOI 10.17487/RFC1035, November 1987,
- 228 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1035
- 229

#### 230 [RFC2782]

- Gulbrandsen, A., Vixie, P., and L. Esibov, "A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)",
   RFC 2782, DOI 10.17487/RFC2782, February 2000,
- 233 http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2782
- 234

#### 235 **1.5 Data representation**

#### 236 **1.5.1 Bits**

Bits in a byte are labelled 7 to 0. Bit number 7 is the most significant bit, the least significant bit is assigned bit number 0.

239

#### 240 1.5.2 Two Byte Integer

Two Byte Integer data values are 16-bit unsigned integers in big-endian order: the high order byte precedes the lower order byte. This means that a 16-bit word is presented on the network as Most

- 243 Significant Byte (MSB), followed by Least Significant Byte (LSB).
- 244

#### 245 1.5.3 Four Byte Integer

Four Byte Integer data values are 32-bit unsigned integers in big-endian order: the high order byte precedes the successively lower order bytes. This means that a 32-bit word is presented on the network as Most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by the next most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by the next most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by Least Significant Byte (LSB).

250

#### 251 **1.5.4 UTF-8 Encoded String**

Text fields within the MQTT Control Packets described later are encoded as UTF-8 strings. UTF-8
 [RFC3629] is an efficient encoding of Unicode [Unicode] characters that optimizes the encoding of ASCII characters in support of text-based communications.

- 255
- Each of these strings is prefixed with a Two Byte Integer length field that gives the number of bytes in a
- 257 UTF-8 encoded string itself, as illustrated in Figure 1.1 Structure of UTF-8 Encoded Strings below.
- 258 Consequently, the maximum size of a UTF-8 Encoded String is 65,535 bytes.
- 259

260 Unless stated otherwise all UTF-8 encoded strings can have any length in the range 0 to 65,535 bytes.

261

7 6 5 3 2 Bit 4 1 0 byte 1 String length MSB bvte 2 String length LSB UTF-8 encoded character data, if length > 0. byte 3 .... 263 The character data in a UTF-8 Encoded String MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode 264 specification [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629]. In particular, the character data MUST NOT 265 include encodings of code points between U+D800 and U+DFFF [MQTT-1.5.4-1]. If the Client or Server 266 267 receives an MQTT Control Packet containing ill-formed UTF-8 it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to section 268 4.13 for information about handling errors. 269 270 A UTF-8 Encoded String MUST NOT include an encoding of the null character U+0000. [MQTT-1.5.4-2]. If a receiver (Server or Client) receives an MQTT Control Packet containing U+0000 it is a Malformed 271 Packet. Refer to section 4.13 for information about handling errors. 272 273 274 The data SHOULD NOT include encodings of the Unicode [Unicode] code points listed below. If a 275 receiver (Server or Client) receives an MQTT Control Packet containing any of them it MAY treat it as a Malformed Packet. 276 277 278 U+0001..U+001F control characters 279 U+007F..U+009F control characters • 280 Code points defined in the Unicode specification [Unicode] to be non-characters (for example • 281 U+0FFFF) 282 283 A UTF-8 encoded sequence 0xEF 0xBB 0xBF is always interpreted as U+FEFF ("ZERO WIDTH NO-284 BREAK SPACE") wherever it appears in a string and MUST NOT be skipped over or stripped off by a 285 packet receiver [MQTT-1.5.4-3]. 286 287 Non-normative example 288 For example, the string A which is LATIN CAPITAL Letter A followed by the code point U+2A6D4 289 (which represents a CJK IDEOGRAPH EXTENSION B character) is encoded as follows: 290 291 Figure 1-2 UTF-8 Encoded String non-normative example 2 Bit 7 6 5 4 3 1 0 byte 1 String Length MSB (0x00) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 byte 2 String Length LSB (0x05)

#### 262 Figure 1-1 Structure of UTF-8 Encoded Strings

mqtt-v5.0-cs01 Standards Track Work Product

byte 3

0

0

0

0

0

'A' (0x41)

1

0

	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	(0xF0)							
	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 5	(0xAA)							
	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
byte 6	(0x9B)							
	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
byte 7	(0x94)							
	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0

#### 293 1.5.5 Variable Byte Integer

The Variable Byte Integer is encoded using an encoding scheme which uses a single byte for values up to 127. Larger values are handled as follows. The least significant seven bits of each byte encode the data, and the most significant bit is used to indicate whether there are bytes following in the representation. Thus, each byte encodes 128 values and a "continuation bit". The maximum number of bytes in the Variable Byte Integer field is four. The encoded value MUST use the minimum number of bytes necessary to represent the value [MQTT-1.5.5-1]. This is shown in Table 1-1 Size of Variable Byte Integer.

301

302 Table 1-1 Size of Variable Byte Integer

Digits	From	То			
1	0 (0x00)	127 (0x7F)			
2	128 (0x80, 0x01)	16,383 (0xFF, 0x7F)			
3	16,384 (0x80, 0x80, 0x01)	2,097,151 (0xFF, 0xFF, 0x7F)			
4	2,097,152 (0x80, 0x80, 0x80, 0x01)	268,435,455 (0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0x7F)			

303

305

306

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

#### 304 Non-normative comment

The algorithm for encoding a non-negative integer (X) into the Variable Byte Integer encoding scheme is as follows:

307 308

```
do
    encodedByte = X MOD 128
    X = X DIV 128
    // if there are more data to encode, set the top bit of this byte
    if (X > 0)
        encodedByte = encodedByte OR 128
    endif
    'output' encodedByte
while (X > 0)
```

318 Where MOD is the modulo operator (% in C), DIV is integer division (/ in C), and OR is bit-wise or 319 (| in C).

519

322

323

320

321 Non-normative comment

The algorithm for decoding a Variable Byte Integer type is as follows:

324 multiplier = 1325 value = 0326 do 327 encodedByte = 'next byte from stream' 328 value += (encodedByte AND 127) \* multiplier 329 if (multiplier > 128\*128\*128) 330 throw Error (Malformed Variable Byte Integer) 331 multiplier \*= 128 332 while ((encodedByte AND 128) != 0)

333 334

where AND is the bit-wise and operator (& in C).

335

336 When this algorithm terminates, value contains the Variable Byte Integer value.

337

### 338 **1.5.6 Binary Data**

Binary Data is represented by a Two Byte Integer length which indicates the number of data bytes,
followed by that number of bytes. Thus, the length of Binary Data is limited to the range of 0 to 65,535
Bytes.

342

### 343 **1.5.7 UTF-8 String Pair**

A UTF-8 String Pair consists of two UTF-8 Encoded Strings. This data type is used to hold name-value
 pairs. The first string serves as the name, and the second string contains the value.

346

Both strings MUST comply with the requirements for UTF-8 Encoded Strings [MQTT-1.5.7-1]. If a receiver
 (Client or Server) receives a string pair which does not meet these requirements it is a Malformed Packet.
 Refer to section 4.13 for information about handling errors.

350

### 351 **1.6 Security**

MQTT Client and Server implementations SHOULD offer Authentication, Authorization and secure communication options, such as those discussed in Chapter 5. Applications concerned with critical infrastructure, personally identifiable information, or other personal or sensitive information are strongly advised to use these security capabilities.

356

### 357 **1.7 Editing convention**

Text highlighted in Yellow within this specification identifies conformance statements. Each conformance statement has been assigned a reference in the format [MQTT-x.x.x-y] where x.x.x is the section number and y is a statement counter within the section.

### 362 **1.8 Change history**

#### 363 **1.8.1 MQTT v3.1.1**

- 364 MQTT v3.1.1 was the first OASIS standard version of MQTT [MQTTV311].[MQTTV311].
- 365 MQTT v3.1.1 is also standardized as ISO/IEC 20922:2016 [ISO20922].
- 366

#### 367 **1.8.2 MQTT v5.0**

- MQTT v5.0 adds a significant number of new features to MQTT while keeping much of the core in place.
   The major functional objectives are:
- Enhancements for scalability and large scale systems
- 371 Improved error reporting
- Formalize common patterns including capability discovery and request response
- 373 Extensibility mechanisms including user properties
- Performance improvements and support for small clients
- 375
- 376 Refer to Appendix C for a summary of changes in MQTT v5.0.
- 377

## 378 2 MQTT Control Packet format

### 379 2.1 Structure of an MQTT Control Packet

- The MQTT protocol operates by exchanging a series of MQTT Control Packets in a defined way. This section describes the format of these packets.
- 382
- 383 An MQTT Control Packet consists of up to three parts, always in the following order as shown below.
- 384

#### 385 Figure 2-1 Structure of an MQTT Control Packet

Fixed Header, present in all MQTT Control Packets	
Variable Header, present in some MQTT Control Packets	
Payload, present in some MQTT Control Packets	

386

#### 387 2.1.1 Fixed Header

388 Each MQTT Control Packet contains a Fixed Header as shown below.

#### 389

390 Figure 2-2 Fixed Header format

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MG	TT Contro	ol Packet t	ype	Flags s		ecific to each MQTT Control Packet type	
byte 2	Remaining Length							

391

### 392 2.1.2 MQTT Control Packet type

- 393 **Position:** byte 1, bits 7-4.
- Represented as a 4-bit unsigned value, the values are shown below.

395

396 Table 2-1 MQTT Control Packet types

Name	Value	Direction of flow	Description
Reserved	0	Forbidden	Reserved
CONNECT	1	Client to Server	Connection request
CONNACK	2	Server to Client	Connect acknowledgment
PUBLISH	3	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish message
PUBACK	4	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish acknowledgment (QoS 1)

PUBREC	5	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)
PUBREL	6	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)
PUBCOMP	7	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)
SUBSCRIBE	8	Client to Server	Subscribe request
SUBACK	9	Server to Client	Subscribe acknowledgment
UNSUBSCRIBE	10	Client to Server	Unsubscribe request
UNSUBACK	11	Server to Client	Unsubscribe acknowledgment
PINGREQ	12	Client to Server	PING request
PINGRESP	13	Server to Client	PING response
DISCONNECT	14	Client to Server or Server to Client	Disconnect notification
AUTH	15	Client to Server or Server to Client	Authentication exchange

#### 398 2.1.3 Flags

The remaining bits [3-0] of byte 1 in the Fixed Header contain flags specific to each MQTT Control Packet type as shown below. Where a flag bit is marked as "Reserved", it is reserved for future use and MUST be set to the value listed [MQTT-2.1.3-1]. If invalid flags are received it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to section 4.13 for details about handling errors.

- 403
- 404 Table 2-2 Flag Bits

MQTT Control Packet	Fixed Header flags	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
CONNECT	Reserved	0	0	0	0
CONNACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBLISH	Used in MQTT v5.0	DUP	Q	oS	RETAIN
PUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBREC	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBREL	Reserved	0	0	1	0
PUBCOMP	Reserved	0	0	0	0
SUBSCRIBE	Reserved	0	0	1	0
SUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
UNSUBSCRIBE	Reserved	0	0	1	0

UNSUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PINGREQ	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PINGRESP	Reserved	0	0	0	0
DISCONNECT	Reserved	0	0	0	0
AUTH	Reserved	0	0	0	0

- 406 DUP = Duplicate delivery of a PUBLISH packet
- 407 QoS = PUBLISH Quality of Service
- 408 RETAIN = PUBLISH retained message flag
- 409 Refer to section 3.3.1 for a description of the DUP, QoS, and RETAIN flags in the PUBLISH packet.
- 410

#### 411 2.1.4 Remaining Length

- 412 **Position:** starts at byte 2.
- 413

The Remaining Length is a Variable Byte Integer that represents the number of bytes remaining within the current Control Packet, including data in the Variable Header and the Payload. The Remaining Length does not include the bytes used to encode the Remaining Length. The packet size is the total number of

- 417 bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, this is equal to the length of the Fixed Header plus the Remaining
- 418 Length.
- 419

#### 420 **2.2 Variable Header**

Some types of MQTT Control Packet contain a Variable Header component. It resides between the Fixed
 Header and the Payload. The content of the Variable Header varies depending on the packet type. The

- 423 Packet Identifier field of Variable Header is common in several packet types.
- 424

#### 425 2.2.1 Packet Identifier

The Variable Header component of many of the MQTT Control Packet types includes a Two Byte Integer
Packet Identifier field. These MQTT Control Packets are PUBLISH (where QoS > 0), PUBACK, PUBREC,
PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE, SUBACK, UNSUBSCRIBE, UNSUBACK.

- 429
- 430 MQTT Control Packets that require a Packet Identifier are shown below:.
- 431
- 432 Table 2-3 MQTT Control Packets that contain a Packet Identifier

MQTT Control Packet	Packet Identifier field
CONNECT	NO
CONNACK	NO
PUBLISH	YES (If QoS > 0)

PUBACK	YES
PUBREC	YES
PUBREL	YES
PUBCOMP	YES
SUBSCRIBE	YES
SUBACK	YES
UNSUBSCRIBE	YES
UNSUBACK	YES
PINGREQ	NO
PINGRESP	NO
DISCONNECT	NO
AUTH	NO

434	A PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain a Packet Identifier if its QoS value is set to 0 [MQTT-2.2.1-2].
435	
436 437 438	Each time a Client sends a new SUBSCRIBE, UNSUBSCRIBE,or PUBLISH (where QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non-zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused [MQTT-2.2.1-3].
439 440 441	Each time a Server sends a new PUBLISH (with QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused [MQTT-2.2.1-4].
442 443 444 445	The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse after the sender has processed the corresponding acknowledgement packet, defined as follows. In the case of a QoS 1 PUBLISH, this is the corresponding PUBACK; in the case of QoS 2 PUBLISH it is PUBCOMP or a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater. For SUBSCRIBE or UNSUBSCRIBE it is the corresponding SUBACK or UNSUBACK.
446 447 448 449	Packet Identifiers used with PUBLISH, SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packets form a single, unified set of identifiers separately for the Client and the Server in a Session. A Packet Identifier cannot be used by more than one command at any time.
450	
451 452 453 454 455	A PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, or PUBCOMP packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the PUBLISH packet that was originally sent [MQTT-2.2.1-5]. A SUBACK and UNSUBACK MUST contain the Packet Identifier that was used in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packet respectively [MQTT-2.2.1-6].
456 457 458	The Client and Server assign Packet Identifiers independently of each other. As a result, Client-Server pairs can participate in concurrent message exchanges using the same Packet Identifiers.
459	Non-normative comment
460 461 462	It is possible for a Client to send a PUBLISH packet with Packet Identifier 0x1234 and then receive a different PUBLISH packet with Packet Identifier 0x1234 from its Server before it receives a PUBACK for the PUBLISH packet that it sent.

- 463
  464 Client Server
  465 PUBLISH Packet Identifier=0x1234 →
  466 ← PUBLISH Packet Identifier=0x1234
  467 PUBACK Packet Identifier=0x1234 →
  468 ← PUBACK Packet Identifier=0x1234
  469
- 470

#### 471 **2.2.2 Properties**

The last field in the Variable Header of the CONNECT, CONNACK, PUBLISH, PUBACK, PUBREC,
PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, and AUTH packet is a set
of Properties. In the CONNECT packet there is also an optional set of Properties in the Will Properties
field with the Payload.

- 476
- 477 The set of Properties is composed of a Property Length followed by the Properties.
- 478

#### 479 2.2.2.1 Property Length

The Property Length is encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. The Property Length does not include the
bytes used to encode itself, but includes the length of the Properties. If there are no properties, this MUST
be indicated by including a Property Length of zero [MQTT-2.2.2-1].

483

#### 484 **2.2.2.2 Property**

A Property consists of an Identifier which defines its usage and data type, followed by a value. The Identifier is encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. A Control Packet which contains an Identifier which is not valid for its packet type, or contains a value not of the specified data type, is a Malformed Packet. If received, use a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors. There is no significance in the order of Properties with different Identifiers.

492	Table 2-4 - Properties	
-----	------------------------	--

Identifier		Name (usage)	Туре	Packet / Will Properties
Dec	Hex			
1	0x01	Payload Format Indicator	Byte	PUBLISH, Will Properties
2	0x02	Message Expiry Interval	Four Byte Integer	PUBLISH, Will Properties
3	0x03	Content Type	UTF-8 Encoded String	PUBLISH, Will Properties
8	0x08	Response Topic	UTF-8 Encoded String	PUBLISH, Will Properties
9	0x09	Correlation Data	Binary Data	PUBLISH, Will Properties
11	0x0B	Subscription Identifier	Variable Byte Integer	PUBLISH, SUBSCRIBE
17	0x11	Session Expiry Interval	Four Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK, DISCONNECT

18	0x12	Assigned Client Identifier	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK
19	0x13	Server Keep Alive	Two Byte Integer	CONNACK
21	0x15	Authentication Method	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNECT, CONNACK, AUTH
22	0x16	Authentication Data	Binary Data	CONNECT, CONNACK, AUTH
23	0x17	Request Problem Information	Byte	CONNECT
24	0x18	Will Delay Interval	Four Byte Integer	Will Properties
25	0x19	Request Response Information	Byte	CONNECT
26	0x1A	Response Information	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK
28	0x1C	Server Reference	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
31	0x1F	Reason String	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, AUTH
33	0x21	Receive Maximum	Two Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
34	0x22	Topic Alias Maximum	Two Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
35	0x23	Topic Alias	Two Byte Integer	PUBLISH
36	0x24	Maximum QoS	Byte	CONNACK
37	0x25	Retain Available	Byte	CONNACK
38	0x26	User Property	UTF-8 String Pair	CONNECT, CONNACK, PUBLISH, Will Properties, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE, SUBACK, UNSUBSCRIBE, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, AUTH
39	0x27	Maximum Packet Size	Four Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
40	0x28	Wildcard Subscription Available	Byte	CONNACK
41	0x29	Subscription Identifier Available	Byte	CONNACK
42	0x2A	Shared Subscription Available	Byte	CONNACK

#### 494 Non-normative comment

495 Although the Property Identifier is defined as a Variable Byte Integer, in this version of the 496 specification all of the Property Identifiers are one byte long.

497

### 498 2.3 Payload

499 Some MQTT Control Packets contain a Payload as the final part of the packet. In the PUBLISH packet

500 this is the Application Message

502 Table 2-5 - MQTT Control Packets that contain a Payload
---

MQTT Control Packet	Payload
CONNECT	Required
CONNACK	None
PUBLISH	Optional
PUBACK	None
PUBREC	None
PUBREL	None
PUBCOMP	None
SUBSCRIBE	Required
SUBACK	Required
UNSUBSCRIBE	Required
UNSUBACK	Required
PINGREQ	None
PINGRESP	None
DISCONNECT	None
AUTH	None

## 504 2.4 Reason Code

505 A Reason Code is a one byte unsigned value that indicates the result of an operation. Reason Codes less 506 than 0x80 indicate successful completion of an operation. The normal Reason Code for success is 0.

507 Reason Code values of 0x80 or greater indicate failure.

508

509 The CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, DISCONNECT and AUTH Control Packets 510 have a single Reason Code as part of the Variable Header. The SUBACK and UNSUBACK packets

- 511 contain a list of one or more Reason Codes in the Payload.
- 512
- 513 The Reason Codes share a common set of values as shown below.
- 514
- 515 Table 2-6 Reason Codes

Reason Code		Name	Packets
Decimal	Hex		
0	0x00	Success	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, UNSUBACK, AUTH
0	0x00	Normal disconnection	DISCONNECT

0	0x00	Granted QoS 0	SUBACK
1	0x01	Granted QoS 1	SUBACK
2	0x02	Granted QoS 2	SUBACK
4	0x04	Disconnect with Will Message	DISCONNECT
16	0x10	No matching subscribers	PUBACK, PUBREC
17	0x11	No subscription existed	UNSUBACK
24	0x18	Continue authentication	AUTH
25	0x19	Re-authenticate	AUTH
128	0x80	Unspecified error	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
130	0x82	Protocol Error	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
132	0x84	Unsupported Protocol Version	CONNACK
133	0x85	Client Identifier not valid	CONNACK
134	0x86	Bad User Name or Password	CONNACK
135	0x87	Not authorized	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
136	0x88	Server unavailable	CONNACK
137	0x89	Server busy	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
138	0x8A	Banned	CONNACK
139	0x8B	Server shutting down	DISCONNECT
140	0x8C	Bad authentication method	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
141	0x8D	Keep Alive timeout	DISCONNECT
142	0x8E	Session taken over	DISCONNECT
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, DISCONNECT
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	PUBREL, PUBCOMP
147	0x93	Receive Maximum exceeded	DISCONNECT
148	0x94	Topic Alias invalid	DISCONNECT
149	0x95	Packet too large	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
150	0x96	Message rate too high	DISCONNECT

151	0x97	Quota exceeded	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, DISCONNECT
152	0x98	Administrative action	DISCONNECT
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, DISCONNECT
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
156	0x9C	Use another server	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
157	0x9D	Server moved	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
158	0x9E	Shared Subscriptions not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
160	0xA0	Maximum connect time	DISCONNECT
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT
162	0xA2	Wildcard Subscriptions not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT

#### 517 Non-normative comment

518 For Reason Code 0x91 (Packet identifier in use), the response to this is either to try to fix the 519 state, or to reset the Session state by connecting using Clean Start set to 1, or to decide if the 520 Client or Server implementations are defective.

## 522 **3 MQTT Control Packets**

523

### 524 3.1 CONNECT – Connection Request

After a Network Connection is established by a Client to a Server, the first packet sent from the Client to
 the Server MUST be a CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.1.0-1].

527

A Client can only send the CONNECT packet once over a Network Connection. The Server MUST process a second CONNECT packet sent from a Client as a Protocol Error and close the Network

530 **Connection** [MQTT-3.1.0-2]. Refer to section 4.13 for information about handling errors.

531

532 The Payload contains one or more encoded fields. They specify a unique Client identifier for the Client, a 533 Will Topic, Will Payload, User Name and Password. All but the Client identifier can be omitted and their 534 presence is determined based on flags in the Variable Header.

535

### 536 3.1.1 CONNECT Fixed Header

537 Figure 3-1 - CONNECT packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (1)				Reserved						
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0			
byte 2…		Remaining Length									

538

#### 539 Remaining Length field

540 This is the length of the Variable Header plus the length of the Payload. It is encoded as a Variable Byte 541 Integer.

542

#### 543 3.1.2 CONNECT Variable Header

The Variable Header for the CONNECT Packet contains the following fields in this order: Protocol Name,
Protocol Level, Connect Flags, Keep Alive, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are
described in section 2.2.2.

547

#### 548 3.1.2.1 Protocol Name

549 Figure 3-2 - Protocol Name bytes

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Name									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (4)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

byte 3	'M'	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
byte 4	'Q'	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 5	'Τ'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
byte 6	ʻT'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0

551 The Protocol Name is a UTF-8 Encoded String that represents the protocol name "MQTT", capitalized as 552 shown. The string, its offset and length will not be changed by future versions of the MQTT specification.

553

A Server which support multiple protocols uses the Protocol Name to determine whether the data is MQTT. The protocol name MUST be the UTF-8 String "MQTT". If the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT, and wishes to reveal that it is an MQTT Server it MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code of 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version), and then it MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.2-1].

559

#### 560 Non-normative comment

- 561 Packet inspectors, such as firewalls, could use the Protocol Name to identify MQTT traffic.
- 562

#### 563 3.1.2.2 Protocol Version

564 Figure 3-3 - Protocol Version byte

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Level									
byte 7	Version(5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

565

566 The one byte unsigned value that represents the revision level of the protocol used by the Client. The 567 value of the Protocol Version field for version 5.0 of the protocol is 5 (0x05).

568

A Server which supports multiple versions of the MQTT protocol uses the Protocol Version to determine which version of MQTT the Client is using. If the Protocol Version is not 5 and the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT packet, the Server MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version) and then MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.2-2].

- - -

#### 574 3.1.2.3 Connect Flags

575 The Connect Flags byte contains several parameters specifying the behavior of the MQTT connection. It 576 also indicates the presence or absence of fields in the Payload.

577 Figure 3-4 - Connect Flag bits

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	User Name Flag	Password Flag	Will Retain	Will	QoS	Will Flag	Clean Start	Reserved
byte 8	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	0

- 578 The Server MUST validate that the reserved flag in the CONNECT packet is set to 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-3]. If 579 the reserved flag is not 0 it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to section 4.13 for information about handling 580 errors.
- 581

#### 582 3.1.2.4 Clean Start

- 583 **Position:** bit 1 of the Connect Flags byte.
- 584

585 This bit specifies whether the Connection starts a new Session or is a continuation of an existing Session. 586 Refer to section 4.1 for a definition of the Session State.

587

588 If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start is set to 1, the Client and Server MUST discard any 589 existing Session and start a new Session [MQTT-3.1.2-4]. Consequently, the Session Present flag in 590 CONNACK is always set to 0 if Clean Start is set to 1.

591

If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is a Session associated with the Client
 Identifier, the Server MUST resume communications with the Client based on state from the existing
 Session [MQTT-3.1.2-5]. If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is no Session
 associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST create a new Session [MQTT-3.1.2-6].

596

#### 597 **3.1.2.5 Will Flag**

- 598 **Position:** bit 2 of the Connect Flags.
- 599

If the Will Flag is set to 1 this indicates that a Will Message MUST be stored on the Server and associated
with the Session [MQTT-3.1.2-7]. The Will Message consists of the Will Properties, Will Topic, and Will
Payload fields in the CONNECT Payload. The Will Message MUST be published after the Network
Connection is subsequently closed and either the Will Delay Interval has elapsed or the Session ends,
unless the Will Message has been deleted by the Server on receipt of a DISCONNECT packet with
Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection) or a new Network Connection for the ClientID is opened
before the Will Delay Interval has elapsed [MQTT-3.1.2-8].

- 607 Situations in which the Will Message is published include, but are not limited to:
  - An I/O error or network failure detected by the Server.
  - The Client fails to communicate within the Keep Alive time.
- The Client closes the Network Connection without first sending a DISCONNECT packet with a
   Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection).
- The Server closes the Network Connection without first receiving a DISCONNECT packet with a
   Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection).
- 614

608

609

If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will Properties, Will Topic, and Will Payload fields MUST be present in the
Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-9]. The Will Message MUST be removed from the stored Session State in the
Server once it has been published or the Server has received a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason
Code of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) from the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-10].

619

620 The Server SHOULD publish Will Messages promptly after the Network Connection is closed and the Will 621 Delay Interval has passed, or when the Session ends, whichever occurs first. In the case of a Server 622 shutdown or failure, the Server MAY defer publication of Will Messages until a subsequent restart. If this 623 happens, there might be a delay between the time the Server experienced failure and when the Will

624 Message is published.

- 626 Refer to section 3.1.3.2 for information about the Will Delay Interval. 627 628 Non-normative comment 629 The Client can arrange for the Will Message to notify that Session Expiry has occurred by setting the Will Delay Interval to be longer than the Session Expiry Interval and sending DISCONNECT 630 with Reason Code 0x04 (Disconnect with Will Message). 631 632 3.1.2.6 Will QoS 633 634 Position: bits 4 and 3 of the Connect Flags. 635 636 These two bits specify the QoS level to be used when publishing the Will Message. 637 638 If the Will Flag is set to 0, then the Will QoS MUST be set to 0 (0x00) [MQTT-3.1.2-11]. 639 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the value of Will QoS can be 0 (0x00), 1 (0x01), or 2 (0x02) [MQTT-3.1.2-12]. A value of 3 (0x03) is a Malformed Packet. Refer to section 4.13 for information about handling errors. 640 641 3.1.2.7 Will Retain 642 643 Position: bit 5 of the Connect Flags. 644 645 This bit specifies if the Will Message is to be retained when it is published. 646 647 If the Will Flag is set to 0, then Will Retain MUST be set to 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-13]. If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 0, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a non-retained message 648 649 [MQTT-3.1.2-14]. If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 1, the Server MUST publish the Will 650 Message as a retained message [MQTT-3.1.2-15]. 651 652 3.1.2.8 User Name Flag 653 Position: bit 7 of the Connect Flags. 654 655 If the User Name Flag is set to 0, a User Name MUST NOT be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-16]. If the User Name Flag is set to 1, a User Name MUST be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-17]. 656 657 3.1.2.9 Password Flag 658 659 Position: bit 6 of the Connect Flags. 660 661 If the Password Flag is set to 0, a Password MUST NOT be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-18]. If
- 664 Non-normative comment

625

665 This version of the protocol allows the sending of a Password with no User Name, where MQTT 666 v3.1.1 did not. This reflects the common use of Password for credentials other than a password.

the Password Flag is set to 1, a Password MUST be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-19].

#### 668 3.1.2.10 Keep Alive

669 Figure 3-5 - Keep Alive bytes

	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
	byte 9	Keep Alive	Keep Alive MSB								
	byte 10	Keep Alive	Keep Alive LSB								
670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677	time intervation MQTT Contract that the intervation of the second	Alive is a Two al that is perr atrol Packet a erval betwee is non-zero a IGREQ packe	nitted to elap and the point n MQTT Cor and in the at	ose between it starts sen ntrol Packets osence of se	the point at ding the nex being sent	which the tt. It is the r does not e	Client finish esponsibilit xceed the K	es transmitt y of the Clie (eep Alive v	ting one nt to ensure alue. <mark>If</mark>		
678 679 680		er returns a S he value it se					e Client MU	ST use that	value		
681 682 683	correspond	can send PIN ling PINGRE	SP to deterr	nine that the	network an	d the Serve	er are availa	able.			
684 685 686 687	Client withi	Alive value in one and a a sif the netw	half times th	<mark>e Keep Alive</mark>	e time perioc						
688 689 690		loes not rece it SHOULD					mount of tin	ne after it ha	as sent a		
691 692 693		ve value of 0 it obliged to s						Keep Alive is	s 0 the		
694 695 696 697	Th	<b>Non-normative comment</b> The Server may have other reasons to disconnect the Client, for instance because it is shutting down. Setting Keep Alive does not guarantee that the Client will remain connected.									
698	No	on-normative	e comment								
699 700 701		e actual valu aximum value			•			a few minute	es. The		
702	3.1.2.11	CONNECT	Propertie	es							

#### 703 **3.1.2.11.1 Property Length**

The length of the Properties in the CONNECT packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable ByteInteger.

#### 707 3.1.2.11.2 Session Expiry Interval

- 708 17 (0x11) Byte, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval. 709 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol 710 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once. 711 712 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent the value 0 is used. If it is set to 0, or is absent, the Session ends when the Network Connection is closed. 713 714 715 If the Session Expiry Interval is 0xFFFFFFF (UINT MAX), the Session does not expire. 716 717 The Client and Server MUST store the Session State after the Network Connection is closed if the 718 Session Expiry Interval is greater than 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-23]. 719 720 Non-normative comment 721 The clock in the Client or Server may not be running for part of the time interval, for instance 722 because the Client or Server are not running. This might cause the deletion of the state to be 723 delayed. 724 Refer to section 4.1 for more information about Sessions. Refer to section 4.1.1 for details and limitations 725 726 of stored state. 727 728 When the Session expires the Client and Server need not process the deletion of state atomically. 729 730 Non-normative comment 731 Setting Clean Start to 1 and a Session Expiry Interval of 0, is equivalent to setting CleanSession to 1 in the MQTT Specification Version 3.1.1. Setting Clean Start to 0 and no Session Expiry 732 Interval, is equivalent to setting CleanSession to 0 in the MQTT Specification Version 3.1.1. 733 734 735 Non-normative comment 736 A Client that only wants to process messages while connected will set the Clean Start to 1 and set the Session Expiry Interval to 0. It will not receive Application Messages published before it 737 738 connected and has to subscribe afresh to any topics that it is interested in each time it connects. 739 Non-normative comment 740 741 A Client might be connecting to a Server using a network that provides intermittent connectivity. This Client can use a short Session Expiry Interval so that it can reconnect when the network is 742 743 available again and continue reliable message delivery. If the Client does not reconnect, allowing 744 the Session to expire, then Application Messages will be lost. 745 746 Non-normative comment 747 When a Client connects with a long Session Expiry Interval, or no Session Expiry at all, it is 748 requesting that the Server maintain its MQTT session state after it disconnects for an extended 749 period. Clients should only connect with a long Session Expiry Interval if they intend to reconnect to the Server at some later point in time. When a Client has determined that it has no further use 750 for the Session it should disconnect with a Session Expiry Interval set to 0. 751
- 752

755	
756	
757	Non-normative comment
758 759 760 761 762	The Client can avoid implementing its own Session expiry and instead rely on the Session Present flag returned from the Server to determine if the Session had expired. If the Client does implement its own Session expiry, it needs to store the time at which the Session State will be deleted as part of its Session State.
763	3.1.2.11.3 Receive Maximum
764	33 (0x21) Byte, Identifier of the Receive Maximum.
765 766 767	Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Receive Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to include the Receive Maximum value more than once or for it to have the value 0.
768 769	The Client uses this value to limit the number of QoS 1 and QoS 2 publications that it is willing to process concurrently. There is no mechanism to limit the QoS 0 publications that the Server might try to send.
770 771 772	The value of Receive Maximum applies only to the current Network Connection. If the Receive Maximum value is absent then its value defaults to 65,535.
773 774 775	Refer to section 4.9 Flow Control for details of how the Receive Maximum is used.
775	
776	3.1.2.11.4 Maximum Packet Size
777	39 (0x27) Byte, Identifier of the Maximum Packet Size.
778 779 780 781	Followed by a Four Byte Integer representing the Maximum Packet Size the Client is willing to accept. If the Maximum Packet Size is not present, no limit on the packet size is imposed beyond the limitations in the protocol as a result of the remaining length encoding and the protocol header sizes.
782 783 784	It is a Protocol Error to include the Maximum Packet Size more than once, or for the value to be set to zero.
785	Non-normative comment
786 787	It is the responsibility of the application to select a suitable Maximum Packet Size value if it chooses to restrict the Maximum Packet Size.
788 789 790 791 792	The packet size is the total number of bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, as defined in section 2.1.4. The Client uses the Maximum Packet Size to inform the Server that it will not process packets exceeding this limit.
792 793 794 795 796	The Server MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-24]. If a Client receives a packet whose size exceeds this limit, this is a Protocol Error, the Client uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x95 (Packet too large), as described in section 4.13.
	mgtt-v5.0-cs01 25 December 2017

The Client should always use the Session Present flag in the CONNACK to determine whether the Server has a Session State for this Client.

753

754 755 Non-normative comment

#### mqtt-v5.0-cs01 Standards Track Work Product Copyright © OASIS Open 2017. All Rights Reserved.
- 797 Where a Packet is too large to send, the Server MUST discard it without sending it and then behave as if
- 798 it had completed sending that Application Message [MQTT-3.1.2-25].
- 799

In the case of a Shared Subscription where the message is too large to send to one or more of the Clients
 but other Clients can receive it, the Server can choose either discard the message without sending the
 message to any of the Clients, or to send the message to one of the Clients that can receive it.

803

## 804 Non-normative comment

- 805Where a packet is discarded without being sent, the Server could place the discarded packet on a806'dead letter queue' or perform other diagnostic action. Such actions are outside the scope of this807specification.
- 808

## 809 **3.1.2.11.5 Topic Alias Maximum**

810 **34 (0x22) Byte,** Identifier of the Topic Alias Maximum.

811 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Topic Alias Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to

812 include the Topic Alias Maximum value more than once. If the Topic Alias Maximum property is absent,

- the default value is 0.
- 814

This value indicates the highest value that the Client will accept as a Topic Alias sent by the Server. The Client uses this value to limit the number of Topic Aliases that it is willing to hold on this Connection. The

817 Server MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Client greater than Topic Alias

818 Maximum [MQTT-3.1.2-26]. A value of 0 indicates that the Client does not accept any Topic Aliases on

- 819 this connection. If Topic Alias Maximum is absent or zero, the Server MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases
- 820 to the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-27].
- 821

# 822 3.1.2.11.6 Request Response Information

823 **25 (0x19) Byte,** Identifier of the Request Response Information.

Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is Protocol Error to include the Request Response Information more than once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Request Response Information is absent, the value of 0 is used.

826 827

The Client uses this value to request the Server to return Response Information in the CONNACK. A value of 0 indicates that the Server MUST NOT return Response Information [MQTT-3.1.2-28]. If the value is 1 the Server MAY return Response Information in the CONNACK packet.

- 832 Non-normative comment
- 833 The Server can choose not to include Response Information in the CONNACK, even if the Client 834 requested it.
- 835

836 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response.

837

# 838 **3.1.2.11.7 Request Problem Information**

839 **23 (0x17) Byte**, Identifier of the Request Problem Information.

- Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is a Protocol Error to include Request Problem
- 841 Information more than once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Request Problem Information is
- absent, the value of 1 is used.
- 843
- The Client uses this value to indicate whether the Reason String or User Properties are sent in the case of failures.
- 846

847 If the value of Request Problem Information is 0, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User
848 Properties on a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet, but MUST NOT send a Reason String or User
849 Properties on any packet other than PUBLISH, CONNACK, or DISCONNECT [MQTT-3.1.2-29]. If the
850 value is 0 and the Client receives a Reason String or User Properties in a packet other than PUBLISH,
851 CONNACK, or DISCONNECT, it uses a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x82 (Protocol Error)
852 as described in section 4.13 Handling errors.

- 853
- 854 If this value is 1, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User Properties on any packet where it is 855 allowed.
- 856

# 857 3.1.2.11.8 User Property

- 858 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.
- 859 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.
- 860

863

- The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.
- 864 Non-normative comment
- User Properties on the CONNECT packet can be used to send connection related properties from the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this specification.
- 867

# 868 **3.1.2.11.9 Authentication Method**

- 869 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.
- 870 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method used for 871 extended authentication .It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication Method more than once.
- 872 If Authentication Method is absent, extended authentication is not performed. Refer to section 4.12.
- 873
- 874 If a Client sets an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send any packets other
   875 than AUTH or DISCONNECT packets until it has received a CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.1.2-30].
- 876

# 877 3.1.2.11.10 Authentication Data

- 878 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.
- 879 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication
- Data if there is no Authentication Method. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication Data more than
   once.
- 882

The contents of this data are defined by the authentication method. Refer to section 4.12 for more information about extended authentication.

885

# 886 3.1.2.12 Variable Header non-normative example

887 Figure 3-6 - Variable Header example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Na	me		•						
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (4)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
byte 3	'M'	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
byte 4	ʻQ'	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 5	ʻT'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
byte 6	ʻT'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
Protocol Ver	rsion								
	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 7	Version (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Connect Fla	gs								
	User Name Flag (1)								
	Password Flag (1)								
	Will Retain (0)								
byte 8	Will QoS (01)	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0
	Will Flag (1)								
	Clean Start(1)								
	Reserved (0)								
Keep Alive			1	1	I	1	1	1	
byte 9	Keep Alive MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 10	Keep Alive LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Properties		•	•						
byte 11	Length (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
byte 12	Session Expiry Interval identifier (17)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 13	Session Expiry Interval (10)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 14		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

byte 15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 16	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

## 889 3.1.3 CONNECT Payload

The Payload of the CONNECT packet contains one or more length-prefixed fields, whose presence is
 determined by the flags in the Variable Header. These fields, if present, MUST appear in the order Client
 Identifier, Will Properties, Will Topic, Will Payload, User Name, Password [MQTT-3.1.3-1].

893

## 894 3.1.3.1 Client Identifier (ClientID)

The Client Identifier (ClientID) identifies the Client to the Server. Each Client connecting to the Server has a unique ClientID. The ClientID MUST be used by Clients and by Servers to identify state that they hold relating to this MQTT Session between the Client and the Server [MQTT-3.1.3-2]. Refer to section 4.1 for more information about Session State.
The ClientID MUST be present and is the first field in the CONNECT packet Payload [MQTT-3.1.3-3].

- 902 The ClientID MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.1.3-4]. 903
- The Server MUST allow ClientID's which are between 1 and 23 UTF-8 encoded bytes in length, and that
   contain only the characters
- 906 "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ" [MQTT-3.1.3-5].
- The Server MAY allow ClientID's that contain more than 23 encoded bytes. The Server MAY allow
  ClientID's that contain characters not included in the list given above.
- A Server MAY allow a Client to supply a ClientID that has a length of zero bytes, however if it does so the Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to that Client [MQTT-3.1.3-6]. It MUST then process the CONNECT packet as if the Client had provided that unique ClientID, and MUST return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.1.3-7].
- 915
  916 If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using
  917 Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it
  918 MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.3-8].
- 919

907

## 920 Non-normative comment

- 921A Client implementation could provide a convenience method to generate a random ClientID.922Clients using this method should take care to avoid creating long-lived orphaned Sessions.
- 923

# 924 3.1.3.2 Will Properties

925 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will Properties is the next field in the Payload. The Will Properties field 926 defines the Application Message properties to be sent with the Will Message when it is published, and 927 properties which define when to publish the Will Message. The Will Properties consists of a Property 928 Length and the Properties.

## 930 **3.1.3.2.1 Property Length**

- 931 The length of the Properties in the Will Properties encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
- 932

## 933 3.1.3.2.2 Will Delay Interval

934 **24 (0x18) Byte**, Identifier of the Will Delay Interval.

Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Will Delay Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol Error to
 include the Will Delay Interval more than once. If the Will Delay Interval is absent, the default value is 0
 and there is no delay before the Will Message is published.

938

The Server delays publishing the Client's Will Message until the Will Delay Interval has passed or the
 Session ends, whichever happens first. If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the
 Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message [MQTT-3.1.3-9].

942

### 943 Non-normative comment

- 944One use of this is to avoid publishing Will Messages if there is a temporary network disconnection945and the Client succeeds in reconnecting and continuing its Session before the Will Message is946published.
- 947

### 948 Non-normative comment

- 949If a Network Connection uses a Client Identifier of an existing Network Connection to the Server,950the Will Message for the exiting connection is sent unless the new connection specifies Clean951Start of 0 and the Will Delay is greater than zero. If the Will Delay is 0 the Will Message is sent at952the close of the existing Network Connection, and if Clean Start is 1 the Will Message is sent953because the Session ends.
- 954

## 955 3.1.3.2.3 Payload Format Indicator

- 956 1 (0x01) Byte, Identifier of the Payload Format Indicator.
- 957 Followed by the value of the Payload Format Indicator, either of:
- 958
   0 (0x00) Byte Indicates that the Will Message is unspecified bytes, which is equivalent to not sending a Payload Format Indicator.
- 960 1 (0x01) Byte Indicates that the Will Message is UTF-8 Encoded Character Data. The UTF-8 data 961 in the Payload MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification
   962 [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629].
- 963
- It is a Protocol Error to include the Payload Format Indicator more than once. The Server MAY validate
   that the Will Message is of the format indicated, and if it is not send a CONNACK with the Reason Code
   of 0x99 (Payload format invalid) as described in section 4.13.
- 967

## 968 **3.1.3.2.4 Message Expiry Interval**

- 969 **2 (0x02) Byte**, Identifier of the Message Expiry Interval.
- 970 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Message Expiry Interval. It is a Protocol Error to
- 971 include the Message Expiry Interval more than once.
- 972

- 973 If present, the Four Byte value is the lifetime of the Will Message in seconds and is sent as the
- 974 Publication Expiry Interval when the Server publishes the Will Message.
- 975
- 976 If absent, no Message Expiry Interval is sent when the Server publishes the Will Message.
- 977

## 978 3.1.3.2.5 Content Type

- 979 **3 (0x03)** Identifier of the Content Type.
- Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String describing the content of the Will Message. It is a Protocol Error to include the Content Type more than once. The value of the Content Type is defined by the sending and receiving application.
- 983

## 984 3.1.3.2.6 Response Topic

- 985 8 (0x08) Byte, Identifier of the Response Topic.
- 986 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the Topic Name for a response message. It is a
- 987 Protocol Error to include the Response Topic more than once. The presence of a Response Topic988 identifies the Will Message as a Request.
- 989
- 890 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response.991

## 992 3.1.3.2.7 Correlation Data

- 993 9 (0x09) Byte, Identifier of the Correlation Data.
- Followed by Binary Data. The Correlation Data is used by the sender of the Request Message to identify
   which request the Response Message is for when it is received. It is a Protocol Error to include
   Correlation Data more than once. If the Correlation Data is not present, the Requester does not require
   any correlation data.
- 998
- 999 The value of the Correlation Data only has meaning to the sender of the Request Message and receiver 1000 of the Response Message.
- 1001
- 1002 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response 1003

## 1004 3.1.3.2.8 User Property

- 1005 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.
- Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to representmultiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.
- 1008
- 1009 The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when publishing the Will Message [MQTT-3.1.3 1010 10].

1011

## 1012Non-normative comment

1013This property is intended to provide a means of transferring application layer name-value tags1014whose meaning and interpretation are known only by the application programs responsible for1015sending and receiving them.

## 1017 3.1.3.3 Will Topic

- If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will Topic is the next field in the Payload. The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8
   Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.1.3-11].
- 1020

## 1021 3.1.3.4 Will Payload

If the Will Flag is set to 1 the Will Payload is the next field in the Payload. The Will Payload defines the
 Application Message Payload that is to be published to the Will Topic as described in section 3.1.2.5. This
 field consists of Binary Data.

1025

## 1026 3.1.3.5 User Name

1027 If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST 1028 be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.1.3-12]. It can be used by the Server for

- 1029 authentication and authorization.
- 1030

## 1031 **3.1.3.6 Password**

If the Password Flag is set to 1, the Password is the next field in the Payload. The Password field isBinary Data. Although this field is called Password, it can be used to carry any credential information.

1034

## 1035 **3.1.4 CONNECT Actions**

1036 Note that a Server MAY support multiple protocols (including other versions of the MQTT protocol) on the
 1037 same TCP port or other network endpoint. If the Server determines that the protocol is MQTT v5.0 then it
 1038 validates the connection attempt as follows.

- 1039
- 10401. If the Server does not receive a CONNECT packet within a reasonable amount of time after the<br/>Network Connection is established, the Server SHOULD close the Network Connection.
- 10422.The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section10433.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match [MQTT-3.1.4-1]. The Server MAY send1044a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater as described in section 4.13 before closing1045the Network Connection.
- 10463.The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and<br/>SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST<br/>close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.4-2]. Before closing the Network Connection, it MAY<br/>send an appropriate CONNACK response with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater as described in<br/>section 3.2 and section 4.13.
- 1051
- 1052 If validation is successful, the Server performs the following steps.
- 1053
- 10541.If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a1055DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as1056described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client [MQTT-10573.1.4-3]. If the existing Client has a Will Message, that Will Message is published as described in1058section 3.1.2.5.

1059	
1060	Non-normative comment
1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066	If the Will Delay Interval of the existing Network Connection is 0 and there is a Will Message, it will be sent because the Network Connection is closed. If the Session Expiry Interval of the existing Network Connection is 0, or the new Network Connection has Clean Start set to 1 then if the existing Network Connection has a Will Message it will be sent because the original Session is ended on the takeover.
	2. The ConvertMUCT perform the pressering of Clean Start that is described in certion 2.4.2.4
1067 1068 1069	<ol> <li>The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start that is described in section 3.1.2.4 [MQTT-3.1.4-4].</li> </ol>
1070 1071 1072	<ol> <li>The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code [MQTT-3.1.4-5].</li> </ol>
1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080	<b>Non-normative comment</b> It is recommended that authentication and authorization checks be performed if the Server is being used to process any form of business critical data. If these checks succeed, the Server responds by sending CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code. If they fail, it is suggested that the Server does not to send a CONNACK at all, as this could alert a potential attacker to the presence of the MQTT Server and encourage such an attacker to launch a denial of service or password-guessing attack.
1081	4. Start message delivery and Keep Alive monitoring.
1082	
1083 1084 1085 1086 1087	Clients are allowed to send further MQTT Control Packets immediately after sending a CONNECT packet; Clients need not wait for a CONNACK packet to arrive from the Server. If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets [MQTT-3.1.4-6].
1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094	<b>Non-normative comment</b> Clients typically wait for a CONNACK packet, However, if the Client exploits its freedom to send MQTT Control Packets before it receives a CONNACK, it might simplify the Client implementation as it does not have to police the connected state. The Client accepts that any data that it sends before it receives a CONNACK packet from the Server will not be processed if the Server rejects the connection.
1095 1096 1097 1098	<b>Non-normative comment</b> Clients that send MQTT Control Packets before they receive CONNACK will be unaware of the Server constraints and whether any existing Session is being used.
1099	Non-normative comment
1100 1101 1102	The Server can limit reading from the Network Connection or close the Network Connection if the Client sends too much data before authentication is complete. This is suggested as a way of avoiding denial of service attacks.
1103	
1101	3 2 CONNACK - Connect acknowledgement

# 1104 **3.2 CONNACK – Connect acknowledgement**

1105The CONNACK packet is the packet sent by the Server in response to a CONNECT packet received from1106a Client. The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any

Packet other than AUTH [MQTT-3.2.0-1]. The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a
 Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.0-2].

- 1109
- 1110 If the Client does not receive a CONNACK packet from the Server within a reasonable amount of time, the
- 1111 Client SHOULD close the Network Connection. A "reasonable" amount of time depends on the type of
- application and the communications infrastructure.
- 1113

## 1114 3.2.1 CONNACK Fixed Header

- 1115 The Fixed Header format is illustrated in Figure 3-7.
- 1116 Figure 3-7 CONNACK packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet Type (2)				Reserved					
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		
byte 2	Remaining Length									

1117

## 1118 Remaining Length field

- 1119 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
- 1120

## 1121 3.2.2 CONNACK Variable Header

The Variable Header of the CONNACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: Connect
 Acknowledge Flags, Connect Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are
 described in section 2.2.2.

1125

## 1126 **3.2.2.1 Connect Acknowledge Flags**

- 1127 Byte 1 is the "Connect Acknowledge Flags". Bits 7-1 are reserved and MUST be set to 0 [MQTT-3.2.2-1].
- 1129 Bit 0 is the Session Present Flag.
- 1130

1128

## 1131 3.2.2.1.1 Session Present

- 1132 Position: bit 0 of the Connect Acknowledge Flags.
- 1133
- The Session Present flag informs the Client whether the Server is using Session State from a previous
   connection for this ClientID. This allows the Client and Server to have a consistent view of the Session
   State.
- 1137

If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 1, the Server MUST set Session Present to 0 in
 the CONNACK packet in addition to setting a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet
 [MQTT-3.2.2-2].

1142 If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 0 and the Server has Session State for the 1143 ClientID, it MUST set Session Present to 1 in the CONNACK packet, otherwise it MUST set Session

1144 1145 1146	Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet. In both cases it MUST set a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.2.2-3].
1147 1148	If the value of Session Present received by the Client from the Server is not as expected, the Client proceeds as follows:
1149 1150 1151 1152 1153	<ul> <li>If the Client does not have Session State and receives Session Present set to 1 it MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-4]. If it wishes to restart with a new Session the Client can reconnect using Clean Start set to 1.</li> <li>If the Client does have Session State and receives Session Present set to 0 it MUST discard its Session State if it continues with the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-5].</li> </ul>
1154 1155 1156 1157 1158	If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a non-zero Reason Code it MUST set Session Present to 0 [MQTT-3.2.2-6].

- 1159**3.2.2.2 Connect Reason Code**
- 1160 Byte 2 in the Variable Header is the Connect Reason Code.
- 1161

The values the Connect Reason Code are shown below. If a well formed CONNECT packet is received by the Server, but the Server is unable to complete the Connection the Server MAY send a CONNACK packet containing the appropriate Connect Reason code from this table. If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a Reason code of 128 or greater it MUST then close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-7].

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The Connection is accepted.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The Server does not wish to reveal the reason for the failure, or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	Data within the CONNECT packet could not be correctly parsed.
130	0x82	Protocol Error	Data in the CONNECT packet does not conform to this specification.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The CONNECT is valid but is not accepted by this Server.
132	0x84	Unsupported Protocol Version	The Server does not support the version of the MQTT protocol requested by the Client.
133	0x85	Client Identifier not valid	The Client Identifier is a valid string but is not allowed by the Server.
134	0x86	Bad User Name or Password	The Server does not accept the User Name or Password specified by the Client
135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to connect.
136	0x88	Server unavailable	The MQTT Server is not available.

137	0x89	Server busy	The Server is busy. Try again later.
138	0x8A	Banned	This Client has been banned by administrative action. Contact the server administrator.
140	0x8C	Bad authentication method	The authentication method is not supported or does not match the authentication method currently in use.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Will Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Server.
149	0x95	Packet too large	The CONNECT packet exceeded the maximum permissible size.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The Will Payload does not match the specified Payload Format Indicator.
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	The Server does not support retained messages, and Will Retain was set to 1.
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	The Server does not support the QoS set in Will QoS.
156	0x9C	Use another server	The Client should temporarily use another server.
157	0x9D	Server moved	The Client should permanently use another server.
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	The connection rate limit has been exceeded.

1170 The Server sending the CONNACK packet MUST use one of the Connect Reason Code values T-3.2.2-1171 8]. 1172 1173 Non-normative comment 1174 Reason Code 0x80 (Unspecified error) may be used where the Server knows the reason for the failure but does not wish to reveal it to the Client, or when none of the other Reason Code values 1175 1176 applies. 1177 1178 The Server may choose to close the Network Connection without sending a CONNACK to enhance security in the case where an error is found on the CONNECT. For instance, when on a 1179 1180 public network and the connection has not been authorized it might be unwise to indicate that this is an MQTT Server. 1181 1182 **3.2.2.3 CONNACK Properties** 1183 3.2.2.3.1 Property Length 1184

This is the length of the Properties in the CONNACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable ByteInteger.

1187

## 1188 3.2.2.3.2 Session Expiry Interval

1189 **17 (0x11) Byte**, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval.

- 1190 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol
- 1191 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once.
- 1192
- 1193 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent the value in the CONNECT Packet used. The server uses this 1194 property to inform the Client that it is using a value other than that sent by the Client in the CONNACK.
- property to inform the Client that it is using a value other than that sent by the Client in the C
- 1195 Refer to section 3.1.2.11.2 for a description of the use of Session Expiry Interval.
- 1196

## 1197 3.2.2.3.3 Receive Maximum

- 1198 **33 (0x21) Byte,** Identifier of the Receive Maximum.
- Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Receive Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to include the Receive Maximum value more than once or for it to have the value 0.
- 1201
- The Server uses this value to limit the number of QoS 1 and QoS 2 publications that it is willing to process concurrently for the Client. It does not provide a mechanism to limit the QoS 0 publications that the Client might try to send.
- 1205
- 1206 If the Receive Maximum value is absent, then its value defaults to 65,535.
- 1207
- 1208 Refer to section 4.9 Flow Control for details of how the Receive Maximum is used.
- 1209

## 1210 3.2.2.3.4 Maximum QoS

- 1211 **36 (0x24) Byte,** Identifier of the Maximum QoS.
- Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is a Protocol Error to include Maximum QoS more than
  once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Maximum QoS is absent, the Client uses a Maximum
  QoS of 2.
- 1215

If a Server does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets it MUST send a Maximum QoS in the
 CONNACK packet specifying the highest QoS it supports [MQTT-3.2.2-9]. A Server that does not support
 QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets MUST still accept SUBSCRIBE packets containing a Requested QoS
 of 0, 1 or 2 [MQTT-3.2.2-10].

If a Client receives a Maximum QoS from a Server, it MUST NOT send PUBLISH packets at a QoS level
exceeding the Maximum QoS level specified [MQTT-3.2.2-11]. It is a Protocol Error if the Server receives
a PUBLISH packet with a QoS greater than the Maximum QoS it specified. In this case use
DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported) as described in section 4.13 Handling
errors.

1226

If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will QoS that exceeds its capabilities, it MUST
 reject the connection. It SHOULD use a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported)
 as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-12].

1230 1231

Non-normative comment

1232A Client does not need to support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets. If this is the case, the1233Client simply restricts the maximum QoS field in any SUBSCRIBE commands it sends to a value1234it can support.

## 1236 **3.2.2.3.5 Retain Available**

1237 **37 (0x25) Byte**, Identifier of Retain Available.

Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports retained messages. A value of 0 means that retained messages are not supported. A value of 1 means retained messages are supported. If not present, then retained messages are supported. It is a Protocol Error to include Retain Available more than once or to use a value other than 0 or 1.

1242

If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will Message with the Will Retain set to 1, and it
 does not support retained messages, the Server MUST reject the connection request. It SHOULD send
 CONNACK with Reason Code 0x9A (Retain not supported) and then it MUST close the Network
 Connection [MQTT-3,2,2-13].

1247

A Client receiving Retain Available set to 0 from the Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag set to 1 [MQTT-3.2.2-14]. If the Server receives such a packet, this is a Protocol Error. The Server SHOULD send a DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x9A (Retain not supported) as described in section 4.13.

1252

## 1253 3.2.2.3.6 Maximum Packet Size

- 1254 **39 (0x27) Byte**, Identifier of the Maximum Packet Size.
- Followed by a Four Byte Integer representing the Maximum Packet Size the Server is willing to accept. If the Maximum Packet Size is not present, there is no limit on the packet size imposed beyond the limitations in the protocol as a result of the remaining length encoding and the protocol header sizes.
- 1258
- 1259 It is a Protocol Error to include the Maximum Packet Size more than once, or for the value to be set to 1260 zero.
- 1261

The packet size is the total number of bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, as defined in section 2.1.4. The
 Server uses the Maximum Packet Size to inform the Client that it will not process packets whose size
 exceeds this limit.

1265

The Client MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Server [MQTT-3.2.2-15]. If
 a Server receives a packet whose size exceeds this limit, this is a Protocol Error, the Server uses
 DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x95 (Packet too large), as described in section 4.13.

1269

## 1270 3.2.2.3.7 Assigned Client Identifier

- 1271 **18 (0x12) Byte**, Identifier of the Assigned Client Identifier.
- Followed by the UTF-8 string which is the Assigned Client Identifier. It is a Protocol Error to include the Assigned Client Identifier more than once.
- 1274
- The Client Identifier which was assigned by the Server because a zero length Client Identifier was found
   in the CONNECT packet.
- If the Client connects using a zero length Client Identifier, the Server MUST respond with a CONNACK
   containing an Assigned Client Identifier. The Assigned Client Identifier MUST be a new Client Identifier
   not used by any other Session currently in the Server [MQTT-3.2.2-16].
- 1281

#### 1282 3.2.2.3.8 Topic Alias Maximum

34 (0x22) Byte, Identifier of the Topic Alias Maximum. 1283

Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Topic Alias Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to 1284 1285 include the Topic Alias Maximum value more than once. If the Topic Alias Maximum property is absent, the default value is 0. 1286

1287

1288 This value indicates the highest value that the Server will accept as a Topic Alias sent by the Client. The Server uses this value to limit the number of Topic Aliases that it is willing to hold on this Connection. The 1289 Client MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Server greater than this value [MQTT-1290 3.2.2-17]. A value of 0 indicates that the Server does not accept any Topic Aliases on this connection. If 1291 Topic Alias Maximum is absent or 0, the Client MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases on to the Server 1292 [MQTT-3.2.2-18]. 1293

1294

#### 3.2.2.3.9 Reason String 1295

- 1296 31 (0x1F) Byte Identifier of the Reason String.
- 1297 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the 1298
- Client. 1299
- 1300

1301 The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified 1302 1303 by the Client [MQTT-3.2.2-19]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.

1304

#### 1305 Non-normative comment

- 1306 Proper uses for the reason string in the Client would include using this information in an exception thrown by the Client code, or writing this string to a log. 1307
- 1308

#### 3.2.2.3.10 User Property 1309

1310 38 (0x26) Byte, Identifier of User Property.

1311 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional information to the Client

- 1312 including diagnostic information. The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of
- the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client [MQTT-3.2.2-20]. The 1313
- User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same 1314 1315 name is allowed to appear more than once.
- 1316
- 1317 The content and meaning of this property is not defined by this specification. The receiver of a CONNACK 1318 containing this property MAY ignore it.
- 1319

#### 3.2.2.3.11 Wildcard Subscription Available 1320

- 40 (0x28) Byte, Identifier of Wildcard Subscription Available. 1321
- Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Wildcard 1322
- Subscriptions. A value is 0 means that Wildcard Subscriptions are not supported. A value of 1 means 1323
- 1324 Wildcard Subscriptions are supported. If not present, then Wildcard Subscriptions are supported. It is a
- 1325 Protocol Error to include the Wildcard Subscription Available more than once or to send a value other than 0 or 1.
- 1326

- 1328 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Wildcard Subscription and it does not support
- Wildcard Subscriptions, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0xA2
   (Wildcard Subscriptions not supported) as described in section 4.13.
- 1331
- 1332 If a Server supports Wildcard Subscriptions, it can still reject a particular subscribe request containing a
- 1333 Wildcard Subscription. In this case the Server MAY send a SUBACK Control Packet with a Reason Code 1334 0xA2 (Wildcard Subscriptions not supported).
- 1335

# 1336 **3.2.2.3.12 Subscription Identifiers Available**

- 1337 **41 (0x29) Byte**, Identifier of Subscription Identifier Available.
- Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Subscription
  Identifiers. A value is 0 means that Subscription Identifiers are not supported. A value of 1 means
  Subscription Identifiers are supported. If not present, then Subscription Identifiers are supported. It is a
  Protocol Error to include the Subscription Identifier Available more than once, or to send a value other
  than 0 or 1.
- 1343
- 1344 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing Subscription Identifier and it does not support
- 1345 Subscription Identifiers, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code of
- 1346 0xA1 (Subscription Identifiers not supported) as described in section 4.13.
- 1347

# 1348 **3.2.2.3.13 Shared Subscription Available**

- 1349 **42 (0x2A) Byte**, Identifier of Shared Subscription Available.
- 1350 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Shared Subscriptions.
- A value is 0 means that Shared Subscriptions are not supported. A value of 1 means Shared
- 1352 Subscriptions are supported. If not present, then Shared Subscriptions are supported. It is a Protocol
- 1353 Error to include the Shared Subscription Available more than once or to send a value other than 0 or 1.
- 1354
- 1355 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing Shared Subscriptions and it does not support 1356 Shared Subscriptions, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9E
- 1357 (Shared Subscriptions not supported) as described in section 4.13.
- 1358

## 1359 **3.2.2.3.14 Server Keep Alive**

- 1360 **19 (0x13) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Keep Alive.
- Followed by a Two Byte Integer with the Keep Alive time assigned by the Server. If the Server sends a
  Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use this value instead of the Keep Alive
  value the Client sent on CONNECT [MQTT-3.2.2-21]. If the Server does not send the Server Keep Alive,
  the Server MUST use the Keep Alive value set by the Client on CONNECT [MQTT-3.2.2-22]. It is a
  Protocol Error to include the Server Keep Alive more than once.
- 1366

## 1367 Non-normative comment

1368The primary use of the Server Keep Alive is for the Server to inform the Client that it will1369disconnect the Client for inactivity sooner than the Keep Alive specified by the Client.

## 1371 3.2.2.3.15 Response Information

1372 **26 (0x1A) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Information.

Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the basis for creating a Response Topic. The way in which the Client creates a Response Topic from the Response Information is not defined by this

- 1375 specification. It is a Protocol Error to include the Response Information more than once.
- 1376

1377 If the Client sends a Request Response Information with a value 1, it is OPTIONAL for the Server to send1378 the Response Information in the CONNACK.

1379

## 1380 Non-normative comment

- 1381A common use of this is to pass a globally unique portion of the topic tree which is reserved for1382this Client for at least the lifetime of its Session. This often cannot just be a random name as both1383the requesting Client and the responding Client need to be authorized to use it. It is normal to use1384this as the root of a topic tree for a particular Client. For the Server to return this information, it1385normally needs to be correctly configured. Using this mechanism allows this configuration to be1386done once in the Server rather than in each Client.
- 1387
- 1388 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response.
- 1389

## 1390 3.2.2.3.16 Server Reference

- 1391 **28 (0x1C) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Reference.
- Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which can be used by the Client to identify another Server to use. It is a Protocol Error to include the Server Reference more than once.
- 1394
- 1395 The Server uses a Server Reference in either a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet with Reason code 1396 of 0x9C (Use another server) or Reason Code 0x9D (Server moved) as described in section 4.13.
- 1397
- 1398 Refer to section 4.11 Server redirection for information about how Server Reference is used.
- 1399

## 1400 **3.2.2.3.17 Authentication Method**

- 1401 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.
- Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method. It is a Protocol Error to include the Authentication Method more than once. Refer to section 4.12 for more information
- about extended authentication.
- 1405

## 1406 3.2.2.3.18 Authentication Data

- 1407 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.
- 1408 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. The contents of this data are defined by the
- authentication method and the state of already exchanged authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to
- 1410 include the Authentication Data more than once. Refer to section 4.12 for more information about
- 1411 extended authentication.
- 1412

## 1413 3.2.3 CONNACK Payload

- 1414 The CONNACK packet has no Payload.
- 1415

# 1416 3.3 PUBLISH – Publish message

1417 A PUBLISH packet is sent from a Client to a Server or from a Server to a Client to transport an

- 1418 Application Message.
- 1419

# 1420 3.3.1 PUBLISH Fixed Header

1421 Figure 3-8 – PUBLISH packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1	MQ	TT Contro	l Packet typ	e (3)	DUP flag	QoS	S level	RETAIN		
	0	0	1	1	Х	Х	Х	Х		
byte 2…		Remaining Length								

### 1422

## 1423 **3.3.1.1 DUP**

1424 **Position:** byte 1, bit 3.

1425 If the DUP flag is set to 0, it indicates that this is the first occasion that the Client or Server has attempted 1426 to send this PUBLISH packet. If the DUP flag is set to 1, it indicates that this might be re-delivery of an 1427 earlier attempt to send the packet.

1428

The DUP flag MUST be set to 1 by the Client or Server when it attempts to re-deliver a PUBLISH packet
 [MQTT-3.3.1-1]. The DUP flag MUST be set to 0 for all QoS 0 messages [MQTT-3.3.1-2].

1431

1436

1440

The value of the DUP flag from an incoming PUBLISH packet is not propagated when the PUBLISH
 packet is sent to subscribers by the Server. The DUP flag in the outgoing PUBLISH packet is set
 independently to the incoming PUBLISH packet, its value MUST be determined solely by whether the

1435 outgoing PUBLISH packet is a retransmission [MQTT-3.3.1-3].

## 1437 Non-normative comment

1438The receiver of an MQTT Control Packet that contains the DUP flag set to 1 cannot assume that1439it has seen an earlier copy of this packet.

## 1441 Non-normative comment

- 1442It is important to note that the DUP flag refers to the MQTT Control Packet itself and not to the1443Application Message that it contains. When using QoS 1, it is possible for a Client to receive a1444PUBLISH packet with DUP flag set to 0 that contains a repetition of an Application Message that1445it received earlier, but with a different Packet Identifier. Section 2.2.1 provides more information1446about Packet Identifiers.
- 1447

### 1448 **3.3.1.2 QoS**

1449 **Position:** byte 1, bits 2-1.

1450 This field indicates the level of assurance for delivery of an Application Message. The QoS levels are 1451 shown below.

1452

1453 Table 3-2 - QoS definitions

QoS value	Bit 2	bit 1	Description
0	0	0	At most once delivery
1	0	1	At least once delivery
2	1	0	Exactly once delivery
-	1	1	Reserved – must not be used

1454

- If the Server included a Maximum QoS in its CONNACK response to a Client and it receives a PUBLISH
   packet with a QoS greater than this, then it uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not
- 1457 supported) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors.
- 1458

A PUBLISH Packet MUST NOT have both QoS bits set to 1 [MQTT-3.3.1-4]. If a Server or Client receives
 a PUBLISH packet which has both QoS bits set to 1 it is a Malformed Packet. Use DISCONNECT with
 Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as described in section 4.13.

1462

## 1463 **3.3.1.3 RETAIN**

- 1464 **Position:** byte 1, bit 0.
- 1465

1466 If the RETAIN flag is set to 1 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST replace 1467 any existing retained message for this topic and store the Application Message [MQTT-3.3.1-5], so that it 1468 can be delivered to future subscribers whose subscriptions match its Topic Name. If the Payload contains 1469 zero bytes it is processed normally by the Server but any retained message with the same topic name 1470 MUST be removed and any future subscribers for the topic will not receive a retained message [MQTT-1471 3.3.1-6]. A retained message with a Payload containing zero bytes MUST NOT be stored as a retained 1472 message on the Server [MQTT-3.3.1-7].

1473

1474 If the RETAIN flag is 0 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST NOT store the
 1475 message as a retained message and MUST NOT remove or replace any existing retained message
 1476 [MQTT-3.3.1-8].

1477

1478 If the Server included Retain Available in its CONNACK response to a Client with its value set to 0 and it
1479 receives a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag is set to 1, then it uses the DISCONNECT Reason
1480 Code of 0x9A (Retain not supported) as described in section 4.13.

1481

1482 When a new Non-shared Subscription is made, the last retained message, if any, on each matching topic

- 1483 name is sent to the Client as directed by the Retain Handling Subscription Option. These messages are
- 1484 sent with the RETAIN flag set to 1. Which retained messages are sent is controlled by the Retain
- 1485 Handling Subscription Option. At the time of the Subscription:

1486 1487 1488 1489 1490 1491 1492 1493	<ul> <li>If Retain Handling is set to 0 the Server MUST send the retained messages matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client [MQTT-3.3.1-9].</li> <li>If Retain Handling is set to 1 then if the subscription did not already exist, the Server MUST send all retained message matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client, and if the subscription did exist the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages. [MQTT-3.3.1-10].</li> <li>If Retain Handling is set to 2, the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages [MQTT-3.3.1-10].</li> </ul>
1495	Refer to section 3.8.3.1 for a definition of the Subscription Options.
1495	
1496 1497 1498	If the Server receives a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag set to 1, and QoS 0 it SHOULD store the new QoS 0 message as the new retained message for that topic, but MAY choose to discard it at any time. If this happens there will be no retained message for that topic.
1499	
1500 1501	If the current retained message for a Topic expires, it is discarded and there will be no retained message for that topic.
1502 1503 1504 1505	The setting of the RETAIN flag in an Application Message forwarded by the Server from an established connection is controlled by the Retain As Published subscription option. Refer to section 3.8.3.1 for a definition of the Subscription Options.
1506	
1507 1508 1509 1510 1511	<ul> <li>If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 0, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag to 0 when forwarding an Application Message regardless of how the RETAIN flag was set in the received PUBLISH packet [MQTT-3.3.1-12].</li> <li>If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 1, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag equal to the RETAIN flag in the received PUBLISH packet [MQTT-3.3.1-13].</li> </ul>
1512	
1513	Non-normative comment
1514 1515 1516	Retained messages are useful where publishers send state messages on an irregular basis. A new non-shared subscriber will receive the most recent state.
1517	3.3.1.4 Remaining Length
1518	This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
1519	
1520	3.3.2 PUBLISH Variable Header
1521 1522 1523	The Variable Header of the PUBLISH Packet contains the following fields in the order: Topic Name, Packet Identifier, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.
1524	3.3.2.1 Topic Name
1525 1526	The Topic Name identifies the information channel to which Payload data is published.
1527 1528 1529	The Topic Name MUST be present as the first field in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header. It MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.3.2-1].

- 1530 The Topic Name in the PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain wildcard characters [MQTT-3.3.2-2].
- 1531
- 1532 The Topic Name in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Server to a subscribing Client MUST match the

Subscription's Topic Filter according to the matching process defined in section 4.7 [MQTT-3.3.2-3].
 However, as the Server is permitted to map the Topic Name to another name, it might not be the same as
 the Topic Name in the original PUBLISH packet.

- 1536
- 1537To reduce the size of the PUBLISH packet the sender can use a Topic Alias. The Topic Alias is described1538in section 3.3.2.3.4. It is a Protocol Error if the Topic Name is zero length and there is no Topic Alias.
- 1539

## 1540 **3.3.2.2 Packet Identifier**

- 1541 The Packet Identifier field is only present in PUBLISH packets where the QoS level is 1 or 2. Section 1542 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers.
- 1543
- 1544 **3.3.2.3 PUBLISH Properties**
- 1545 3.3.2.3.1 Property Length
- 1546 The length of the Properties in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. 1547
- 1548 3.3.2.3.2 Payload Format Indicator
- 1549 **1 (0x01) Byte**, Identifier of the Payload Format Indicator.
- 1550 Followed by the value of the Payload Forma t Indicator, either of:
- 0 (0x00) Byte Indicates that the Payload is unspecified bytes, which is equivalent to not sending a
   Payload Format Indicator.
- 1 (0x01) Byte Indicates that the Payload is UTF-8 Encoded Character Data. The UTF-8 data in the Payload MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629].
- 1556

A Server MUST send the Payload Format Indicator unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message [MQTT-3.3.2-4]. The receiver MAY validate that the Payload is of the format indicated, and if it is not send a PUBACK, PUBREC, or DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x99 (Payload format invalid) as described in section 4.13.

1561

# 1562 3.3.2.3.3 Message Expiry Interval`

- 1563 **2 (0x02) Byte**, Identifier of the Message Expiry Interval.
- 1564 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Message Expiry Interval.
- 1565

If present, the Four Byte value is the lifetime of the Application Message in seconds. If the Message
 Expiry Interval has passed and the Server has not managed to start onward delivery to a matching
 subscriber, then it MUST delete the copy of the message for that subscriber [MQTT-3.3.2-5].

- 1570 If absent, the Application Message does not expire.
- 1571

- 1572 The PUBLISH packet sent to a Client by the Server MUST contain a Message Expiry Interval set to the
- 1573 received value minus the time that the Application Message has been waiting in the Server [MQTT-3.3.2 1574 6]. Refer to section 4.1 for details and limitations of stored state.
- 1575

## 1576 3.3.2.3.4 Topic Alias

- 1577 **35 (0x23) Byte**, Identifier of the Topic Alias.
- Followed by the Two Byte integer representing the Topic Alias value. It is a Protocol Error to include the Topic Alias value more than once.
- 1580

A Topic Alias is an integer value that is used to identify the Topic instead of using the Topic Name. This reduces the size of the PUBLISH packet, and is useful when the Topic Names are long and the same Topic Names are used repetitively within a Network Connection.

1584

The sender decides whether to use a Topic Alias and chooses the value. It sets a Topic Alias mapping by including a non-zero length Topic Name and a Topic Alias in the PUBLISH packet. The receiver processes the PUBLISH as normal but also sets the specified Topic Alias mapping to this Topic Name.

1588

1589 If a Topic Alias mapping has been set at the receiver, a sender can send a PUBLISH packet that contains 1590 that Topic Alias and a zero length Topic Name. The receiver then treats the incoming PUBLISH as if it 1591 had contained the Topic Name of the Topic Alias.

- 1592
- A sender can modify the Topic Alias mapping by sending another PUBLISH in the same Network Connection with the same Topic Alias value and a different non-zero length Topic Name.
- 1595

Topic Alias mappings exist only within a Network Connection and last only for the lifetime of that Network
 Connection. A receiver MUST NOT carry forward any Topic Alias mappings from one Network
 Connection to another [MQTT-3.3.2-7].

- 1599
- A Topic Alias of 0 is not permitted. A sender MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic
   Alias which has the value 0 [MQTT-3.3.2-8].
- 1602

A Client MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum
 value returned by the Server in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.3.2-9]. A Client MUST accept all Topic
 Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it sent in the
 CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.3.2-10].

1607

A Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum
 value sent by the Client in the CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.3.2-11]. A Server MUST accept all Topic Alias
 values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it returned in the
 CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.3.2-12].

1612

1613 The Topic Alias mappings used by the Client and Server are independent from each other. Thus, when a 1614 Client sends a PUBLISH containing a Topic Alias value of 1 to a Server and the Server sends a PUBLISH 1615 with a Topic Alias value of 1 to that Client they will in general be referring to different Topics.

## 1617 **3.3.2.3.5 Response Topic**

1618 **8 (0x08) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Topic.

Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the Topic Name for a response message. The
 Response Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.3.2-13]. The
 Response Topic MUST NOT contain wildcard characters [MQTT-3.3.2-14]. It is a Protocol Error to include
 the Response Topic more than once. The presence of a Response Topic identifies the Message as a
 Request.

- 1624
- 1625 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response.

### 1626

1627 The Server MUST send the Response Topic unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application
 1628 Message [MQTT-3.3.2-15].

## 1629

1630 Non-normative comment:

1631The receiver of an Application Message with a Response Topic sends a response by using the1632Response Topic as the Topic Name of a PUBLISH. If the Request Message contains a1633Correlation Data, the receiver of the Request Message should also include this Correlation Data1634as a property in the PUBLISH packet of the Response Message.

1635

## 1636 **3.3.2.3.6 Correlation Data**

1637 **9 (0x09) Byte**, Identifier of the Correlation Data.

Followed by Binary Data. The Correlation Data is used by the sender of the Request Message to identify
which request the Response Message is for when it is received. It is a Protocol Error to include
Correlation Data more than once. If the Correlation Data is not present, the Requester does not require
any correlation data.

- 1642
- 1643 The Server MUST send the Correlation Data unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application 1644 Message [MQTT-3.3.2-16]. The value of the Correlation Data only has meaning to the sender of the 1645 Request Message and receiver of the Response Message.
- 1646

### 1647 Non-normative comment

- 1648The receiver of an Application Message which contains both a Response Topic and a Correlation1649Data sends a response by using the Response Topic as the Topic Name of a PUBLISH. The1650Client should also send the Correlation Data unaltered as part of the PUBLISH of the responses.
- 1651
- 1652 Non-normative comment
- 1653If the Correlation Data contains information which can cause application failures if modified by the1654Client responding to the request, it should be encrypted and/or hashed to allow any alteration to1655be detected.
- 1656
- 1657 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response 1658

## 1659 3.3.2.3.7 User Property

- 1660 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.
- Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.

1664 The Server MUST send all User Properties unaltered in a PUBLISH packet when forwarding the 1665 Application Message to a Client [MQTT-3.3.2-17]. The Server MUST maintain the order of User 1666 Properties when forwarding the Application Message [MQTT-3.3.2-18]. 1667 1668 Non-normative comment 1669 This property is intended to provide a means of transferring application layer name-value tags 1670 whose meaning and interpretation are known only by the application programs responsible for 1671 sending and receiving them. 1672

# 1673 **3.3.2.3.8 Subscription Identifier**

- 1674 **11 (0x0B)**, Identifier of the Subscription Identifier.
- 1675 Followed by a Variable Byte Integer representing the identifier of the subscription. 1676
- 1677 The Subscription Identifier can have the value of 1 to 268,435,455. It is a Protocol Error if the
- 1678 Subscription Identifier has a value of 0. Multiple Subscription Identifiers will be included if the publication
- 1679 is the result of a match to more than one subscription, in this case their order is not significant. 1680

# 1681 3.3.2.3.9 Content Type

- 1682 **3 (0x03)** Identifier of the Content Type.
- Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String describing the content of the Application Message. The Content Type MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.3.2-19].
- 1685 It is a Protocol Error to include the Content Type more than once. The value of the Content Type is 1686 defined by the sending and receiving application.
- 1687
- A Server MUST send the Content Type unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message
   [MQTT-3.3.2-20].
- 1690

## 1691 Non-normative comment

1692The UTF-8 Encoded String may use a MIME content type string to describe the contents of the1693Application message. However, since the sending and receiving applications are responsible for1694the definition and interpretation of the string, MQTT performs no validation of the string except to1695insure it is a valid UTF-8 Encoded String.

## 1697 Non-normative example

- 1698 Figure 3-9 shows an example of a PUBLISH packet with the Topic Name set to "a/b", the Packet 1699 Identifier set to 10, and having no properties.
- 1700

## 1701 Figure 3-9 - PUBLISH packet Variable Header non-normative example

	Description		6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Topic Name										
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
byte 3	ʻa' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	
byte 4	ʻ/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	

byte 5	ʻb' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Packet Identifier									
byte 6	Packet Identifier MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7	Packet Identifier LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
	Property Ler	ngth							
byte 8	No Properties	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

# 1703 3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload

The Payload contains the Application Message that is being published. The content and format of the data is application specific. The length of the Payload can be calculated by subtracting the length of the Variable Header from the Remaining Length field that is in the Fixed Header. It is valid for a PUBLISH packet to contain a zero length Payload.

1708

# 1709 3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions

- 1710 The receiver of a PUBLISH Packet MUST respond with the packet as determined by the QoS in the 1711 PUBLISH Packet [MQTT-3.3.4-1].
- 1712
- 1713 Table 3-3 Expected PUBLISH packet response

QoS Level	Expected Response
QoS 0	None
QoS 1	PUBACK packet
QoS 2	PUBREC packet

1714

- 1715 The Client uses a PUBLISH packet to send an Application Message to the Server, for distribution to
- 1716 Clients with matching subscriptions.

1717

The Server uses a PUBLISH packet to send an Application Message to each Client which has a matching
subscription. The PUBLISH packet includes the Subscription Identifier carried in the SUBSCRIBE packet,
if there was one.

1721

When Clients make subscriptions with Topic Filters that include wildcards, it is possible for a Client's
subscriptions to overlap so that a published message might match multiple filters. In this case the Server
MUST deliver the message to the Client respecting the maximum QoS of all the matching subscriptions
[MQTT-3.3.4-2]. In addition, the Server MAY deliver further copies of the message, one for each
additional matching subscription and respecting the subscription's QoS in each case.

- 1728 If a Client receives an unsolicited Application Message (not resulting from a subscription) which has a
- 1729 QoS greater than Maximum QoS, it uses a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not
- 1730 supported ) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors.
- 1731

1732 If the Client specified a Subscription Identifier for any of the overlapping subscriptions the Server MUST 1733 send those Subscription Identifiers in the message which is published as the result of the subscriptions 1734 [MQTT-3.3.4-3]. If the Server sends a single copy of the message it MUST include in the PUBLISH packet the Subscription Identifiers for all matching subscriptions which have a Subscription Identifiers, 1735 their order is not significant [MQTT-3.3.4-4]. If the Server sends multiple PUBLISH packets it MUST send, 1736 in each of them, the Subscription Identifier of the matching subscription if it has a Subscription Identifier 1737 1738 [MQTT-3.3.4-5]. 1739 1740 It is possible that the Client made several subscriptions which match a publication and that it used the 1741 same identifier for more than one of them. In this case the PUBLISH packet will carry multiple identical 1742 Subscription Identifiers. 1743 1744 It is a Protocol Error for a PUBLISH packet to contain any Subscription Identifier other than those received in SUBSCRIBE packet which caused it to flow. A PUBLISH packet sent from a Client to a Server 1745 1746 MUST NOT contain a Subscription Identifier [MQTT-3.3.4-6]. 1747 1748 If the subscription was shared, then only the Subscription Identifiers that were present in the SUBSCRIBE 1749 packet from the Client which is receiving the message are returned in the PUBLISH packet. 1750 1751 The action of the recipient when it receives a PUBLISH packet depends on the QoS level as described in 1752 section 4.3. 1753 1754 If the PUBLISH packet contains a Topic Alias, the receiver processes it as follows: 1755 1) A Topic Alias value of 0 or greater than the Maximum Topic Alias is a Protocol Error, the receiver 1756 uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x94 (Topic Alias invalid) as described in section 4.13. 1757 1758 2) If the receiver has already established a mapping for the Topic Alias, then 1759 a) If the packet has a zero length Topic Name, the receiver processes it using the Topic Name that 1760 corresponds to the Topic Alias 1761 b) If the packet contains a non-zero length Topic Name, the receiver processes the packet using that Topic Name and updates its mapping for the Topic Alias to the Topic Name from the 1762 1763 incoming packet 1764 1765 3) If the receiver does not already have a mapping for this Topic Alias 1766 If the packet has a zero length Topic Name field it is a Protocol Error and the receiver uses a) 1767 DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x82 (Protocol Error) as described in section 4.13. If the packet contains a Topic Name with a non-zero length, the receiver processes the packet 1768 b) 1769 using that Topic Name and sets its mappings for the Topic Alias to Topic Name from the 1770 incoming packet. 1771 1772 Non-normative Comment 1773 If the Server distributes Application Messages to Clients at different protocol levels (such as 1774 MQTT V3.1.1) which do not support properties or other features provided by this specification, some information in the Application Message can be lost, and applications which depend on this 1775 1776 information might not work correctly. 1777 1778 The Client MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the 1779 Server [MQTT-3.3.4-7]. If it receives more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets 1780 where it has not sent a PUBACK or PUBCOMP in response, the Server uses a DISCONNECT packet 1781

- 1782 with Reason Code 0x93 (Receive Maximum exceeded) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors.
- 1783 Refer to section 4.9 for more information about flow control.
- 1784

1792

1796

The Client MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent
 Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them [MQTT-3.3.4-8]. The
 value of Receive Maximum applies only to the current Network Connection.

- 1789 Non-normative comment
- 1790The Client might choose to send fewer than Receive Maximum messages to the Server without1791receiving acknowledgement, even if it has more than this number of messages available to send.
- 1793 Non-normative comment
- 1794 The Client might choose to suspend the sending of QoS 0 PUBLISH packets when it suspends 1795 the sending of QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets.
- 1797 Non-normative comment
- 1798 If the Client sends QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets before it has received a CONNACK packet, 1799 it risks being disconnected because it has sent more than Receive Maximum publications.
- 1800

The Server MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for
 which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from
 the Client [MQTT-3.3.4-9]. If it receives more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH
 packets where it has not sent a PUBACK or PUBCOMP in response, the Client uses DISCONNECT with
 Reason Code 0x93 (Receive Maximum exceeded) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors. Refer to
 section 4.9 for more information about flow control.

1807

The Server MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having
 sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them [MQTT-3.3.4 10].

1811

1815

- 1812Non-normative comment
- 1813The Server might choose to send fewer than Receive Maximum messages to the Client without1814receiving acknowledgement, even if it has more than this number of messages available to send.
- 1816 Non-normative comment
- 1817The Server might choose to suspend the sending of QoS 0 PUBLISH packets when it suspends1818the sending of QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets.
- 1819

# 1820 **3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement**

- 1821 A PUBACK packet is the response to a PUBLISH packet with QoS 1.
- 1822

# 1823 **3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header**

1824 Figure 3-10 - PUBACK packet Fixed Header

Bit 7 6	5	4	3	2	1	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

byte 1	MQ	TT Control	Packet type	e (4)	Reserved				
	0 1 0 0				0	0	0	0	
byte 2		Remaining Length							

### 1826 Remaining Length field

1827 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1828

## 1829 3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header

- 1830 The Variable Header of the PUBACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet Identifier
- 1831 from the PUBLISH packet that is being acknowledged, PUBACK Reason Code, Property Length, and the 1832 Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.
- 1833

1834 Figure 3-11 – PUBACK packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
byte 1		Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2		Packet Identifier LSB							
byte 3		PUBACK Reason Code							
byte 4				Property	/ Length				

1835

## 1836 3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code

1837 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBACK Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then there is 1838 no Reason Code and the value of 0x00 (Success) is used.

1839

1840 Table 3-4 - PUBACK Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The message is accepted. Publication of the QoS 1 message proceeds.
16	0x10	No matching subscribers	The message is accepted but there are no subscribers. This is sent only by the Server. If the Server knows that there are no matching subscribers, it MAY use this Reason Code instead of 0x00 (Success).
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The receiver does not accept the publish but either does not want to reveal the reason, or it does not match one of the other values.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The PUBLISH is valid but the receiver is not willing to accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The PUBLISH is not authorized.

144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
145	0x91	Packet identifier in use	The Packet Identifier is already in use. This might indicate a mismatch in the Session State between the Client and Server.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The payload format does not match the specified Payload Format Indicator.

The Client or Server sending the PUBACK packet MUST use one of the PUBACK Reason Codes [MQTT 3.4.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00 (Success)
 and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBACK has a Remaining Length of 2.

# 1846 3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties

## 1847 **3.4.2.2.1 Property Length**

- The length of the Properties in the PUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.
- 1850

## 1851 **3.4.2.2.2 Reason String**

- 1852 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.
- Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
  Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and is not intended to be parsed by
  the receiver.
- 1856
- The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send
   this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size
   specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.4.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than
   once.
- 1861

# 1862 3.4.2.2.3 User Property

- 1863 **38 (0x26) Byte,** Identifier of the User Property.
- Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
  information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK
  packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.4.2-3]. The User Property is
  allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
  appear more than once.
- 1869

# 1870 3.4.3 PUBACK Payload

- 1871 The PUBACK packet has no Payload.
- 1872

## 1873 **3.4.4 PUBACK Actions**

1874 This is described in section 4.3.2.

1875

# 1876 **3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)**

1877 A PUBREC packet is the response to a PUBLISH packet with QoS 2. It is the second packet of the QoS 2 1878 protocol exchange.

1879

# 1880 **3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header**

1881 Figure 3-12 - PUBREC packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1	MQ	MQTT Control Packet type (5)				Reserved				
	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0		
byte 2				Remainir	ng Length					

1882

## 1883 Remaining Length field

- 1884 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
- 1885

# 1886 **3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header**

1887 The Variable Header of the PUBREC Packet consists of the following fields in the order: the Packet

1888 Identifier from the PUBLISH packet that is being acknowledged, PUBREC Reason Code, and Properties.

- 1889 The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.
- 1890
- 1891 Figure 3-13 PUBREC packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2		Packet Identifier LSB						
byte 3		PUBREC Reason Code						
byte 4				Property	y Length			

1892

## 1893 **3.5.2.1 PUBREC Reason Code**

1894 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBREC Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then the 1895 Publish Reason Code has the value 0x00 (Success).

1896

1897 Table 3-5 – PUBREC Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
-------	-----	------------------	-------------

0	0x00	Success	The message is accepted. Publication of the QoS 2 message proceeds.
16	0x10	No matching subscribers.	The message is accepted but there are no subscribers. This is sent only by the Server. If the Server knows that there are no matching subscribers, it MAY use this Reason Code instead of 0x00 (Success).
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The receiver does not accept the publish but either does not want to reveal the reason, or it does not match one of the other values.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The PUBLISH is valid but the receiver is not willing to accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The PUBLISH is not authorized.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The Packet Identifier is already in use. This might indicate a mismatch in the Session State between the Client and Server.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The payload format does not match the one specified in the Payload Format Indicator.

1899 The Client or Server sending the PUBREC packet MUST use one of the PUBREC Reason Code values. 1900 [MQTT-3.5.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00 1901 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBREC has a Remaining Length of 2. 1902

#### 3.5.2.2 PUBREC Properties 1903

#### 3.5.2.2.1 Property Length 1904

1905 The length of the Properties in the PUBREC packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used. 1906

1907

### 3.5.2.2.2 Reason String 1908

- 1909 31 (0x1F) Byte, Identifier of the Reason String.
- 1910 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the 1911 receiver. 1912
- 1913
- 1914 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send
- 1915 this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size
- 1916 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.5.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.
- 1917

#### 1919 3.5.2.2.3 User Property

1920 38 (0x26) Byte, Identifier of the User Property.

1921 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other

1922 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.5.2-3]. The User Property is 1923

1924 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to

- 1925 appear more than once.
- 1926

### 3.5.3 PUBREC Payload 1927

1928 The PUBREC packet has no Payload.

#### 3.5.4 PUBREC Actions 1929

- This is described in section 4.3.3. 1930
- 1931

### 3.6 PUBREL – Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2) 1932

- 1933 A PUBREL packet is the response to a PUBREC packet. It is the third packet of the QoS 2 protocol 1934 exchange.
- 1935

### 3.6.1 PUBREL Fixed Header 1936

1937 Figure 3-14 – PUBREL packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1	MQ	TT Control	Packet type	e (6)	Reserved					
	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0		
byte 2				Remainir	ng Length					

1938

1939 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header in the PUBREL packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 1940 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.6.1-1].

1941

1942

### 1943 **Remaining Length field**

- 1944 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
- 1945

### 1946 3.6.2 PUBREL Variable Header

- 1947 The Variable Header of the PUBREL Packet contains the following fields in the order: the Packet
- 1948 Identifier from the PUBREC packet that is being acknowledged, PUBREL Reason Code, and Properties.
- 1949 The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.
- 1950

### 1951 Figure 3-15 – PUBREL packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB
byte 3	PUBREL Reason Code
byte 4	Property Length

## 1953 3.6.2.1 PUBREL Reason Code

Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBREL Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, the value of0x00 (Success) is used.

1956

1957 Table 3-6 - PUBREL Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	Message released.
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	The Packet Identifier is not known. This is not an error during recovery, but at other times indicates a mismatch between the Session State on the Client and Server.

1958

The Client or Server sending the PUBREL packet MUST use one of the PUBREL Reason Code values
 [MQTT-3.6.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00
 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBREL has a Remaining Length of 2.

## 1963 3.6.2.2 PUBREL Properties

## 1964 **3.6.2.2.1 Property Length**

1965 The length of the Properties in the PUBREL packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. 1966 If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

1967

## 1968 **3.6.2.2.2 Reason String**

- 1969 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.
- 1970 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This 1971 Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
- 1972 receiver.

1973

- 1974 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send 1975 this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size 1976 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.6.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than 1977 once.
- 1978

## 1979 3.6.2.2.3 User Property

1980 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
 information for the PUBREL. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the
 PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.6.2-3]. The User
 Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is
 allowed to appear more than once.

1986

# 1987 3.6.3 PUBREL Payload

- 1988 The PUBREL packet has no Payload.
- 1989

## 1990 3.6.4 PUBREL Actions

- 1991 This is described in section 4.3.3.
- 1992

# 1993 3.7 PUBCOMP – Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)

1994 The PUBCOMP packet is the response to a PUBREL packet. It is the fourth and final packet of the QoS 2 1995 protocol exchange.

1996

# 1997 **3.7.1 PUBCOMP Fixed Header**

1998 Figure 3-16 – PUBCOMP packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1	MQ	TT Control	packet type	(7)	Reserved					
	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0		
byte 2		Remaining Length								

1999

## 2000 Remaining Length field

2001 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2002

# 2003 3.7.2 PUBCOMP Variable Header

The Variable Header of the PUBCOMP Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet Identifier from the PUBREL packet that is being acknowledged, PUBCOMP Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2007

### 2008 Figure 3-17 - PUBCOMP packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1		Packet Identifier MSB								
byte 2		Packet Identifier LSB								
byte 3		PUBCOMP Reason Code								

byte 4	Property Length
--------	-----------------

## 2010 **3.7.2.1 PUBCOMP Reason Code**

2011 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBCOMP Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then the

2012 value 0x00 (Success) is used.

2013

2014 Table 3-7 – PUBCOMP Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	Packet Identifier released. Publication of QoS 2 message is complete.
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	The Packet Identifier is not known. This is not an error during recovery, but at other times indicates a mismatch between the Session State on the Client and Server.

2015

The Client or Server sending the PUBCOMP packet MUST use one of the PUBCOMP Reason Code values [MQTT-3.7.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBCOMP has a Remaining Length of 2.

2020 3.7.2.2 PUBCOMP Properties

## 2021 **3.7.2.2.1 Property Length**

The length of the Properties in the PUBCOMP packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

## 2025 3.7.2.2.2 Reason String

2026 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the receiver.

2030

2031The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver.<br/>The sender MUST NOT send<br/>this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size<br/>specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.7.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than<br/>once.

2035

## 2036 3.7.2.2.3 User Property

2037 **38 (0x26) Byte,** Identifier of the User Property.

Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP

packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.7.2-3]. The User Property is
 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
 appear more than once.

- 2043
- 2044 **3.7.3 PUBCOMP Payload**
- 2045 The PUBCOMP packet has no Payload.
- 2046

# 2047 3.7.4 PUBCOMP Actions

- 2048 This is described in section 4.3.3.
- 2049

# 2050 3.8 SUBSCRIBE - Subscribe request

The SUBSCRIBE packet is sent from the Client to the Server to create one or more Subscriptions. Each Subscription registers a Client's interest in one or more Topics. The Server sends PUBLISH packets to the Client to forward Application Messages that were published to Topics that match these Subscriptions. The SUBSCRIBE packet also specifies (for each Subscription) the maximum QoS with which the Server can send Application Messages to the Client.

2056

# 2057 3.8.1 SUBSCRIBE Fixed Header

2058 Figure 3-18 SUBSCRIBE packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1	MQ	TT Control	Packet type	e (8)	Reserved					
	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
byte 2		Remaining Length								

2059

Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the SUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1
 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network
 Connection [MQTT-3.8.1-1].

2063

## 2064 Remaining Length field

This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

# 2067 3.8.2 SUBSCRIBE Variable Header

2068The Variable Header of the SUBSCRIBE Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet2069Identifier, and Properties. Section 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers. The rules for2070encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2071

## 2072 Non-normative example

- Figure 3-19 shows an example of a SUBSCRIBE variable header with a Packet Identifier of 10 and no properties.
- 2075
- 2076 Figure 3-19 SUBSCRIBE Variable Header example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Packet Iden	tifier								
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
byte 3	Property Length (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## 2078 3.8.2.1 SUBSCRIBE Properties

## 2079 3.8.2.1.1 Property Length

2080 The length of Properties in the SUBSCRIBE packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. 2081

## 2082 3.8.2.1.2 Subscription Identifier

- 2083 **11 (0x0B) Byte,** Identifier of the Subscription Identifier.
- Followed by a Variable Byte Integer representing the identifier of the subscription. The Subscription
   Identifier can have the value of 1 to 268,435,455. It is a Protocol Error if the Subscription Identifier has a
   value of 0. It is a Protocol Error to include the Subscription Identifier more than once.
- 2087
- 2088The Subscription Identifier is associated with any subscription created or modified as the result of this2089SUBSCRIBE packet. If there is a Subscription Identifier, it is stored with the subscription. If this property is2090not specified, then the absence of a Subscription Identifier is stored with the subscription.
- 2091
- 2092 Refer to section 3.8.3.1 for more information about the handling of Subscription Identifiers.
- 2093

## 2094 **3.8.2.1.3 User Property**

- 2095 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.
- 2096 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.
- 2097
- The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same aname is allowed to appear more than once.
- 2100

### 2101 Non-normative comment

User Properties on the SUBSCRIBE packet can be used to send subscription related properties
 from the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this specification.

# 2105 3.8.3 SUBSCRIBE Payload

The Payload of a SUBSCRIBE packet contains a list of Topic Filters indicating the Topics to which the Client wants to subscribe. The Topic Filters MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String [MQTT-3.8.3-1]. Each Topic Filter is followed by a Subscription Options byte.
The Payload MUST contain at least one Topic Filter and Subscription Options pair [MQTT-3.8.3-2]. A
 SUBSCRIBE packet with no Payload is a Protocol Error. Refer to section 4.13 for information about

- 2112 handling errors.
- 2113

### 2114 3.8.3.1 Subscription Options

Bits 0 and 1 of the Subscription Options represent Maximum QoS field. This gives the maximum QoS level at which the Server can send Application Messages to the Client. It is a Protocol Error if the

- 2117 Maximum QoS field has the value 3.
- 2118

Bit 2 of the Subscription Options represents the No Local option. If the value is 1, Application Messages
 MUST NOT be forwarded to a connection with a ClientID equal to the ClientID of the publishing
 connection [MQTT-3.8.3-3]. It is a Protocol Error to set the No Local bit to 1 on a Shared Subscription
 [MQTT-3.8.3-4].

2123

Bit 3 of the Subscription Options represents the Retain As Published option. If 1, Application Messages forwarded using this subscription keep the RETAIN flag they were published with. If 0, Application

2126 Messages forwarded using this subscription have the RETAIN flag set to 0. Retained messages sent

- 2127 when the subscription is established have the RETAIN flag set to 1.
- 2128

Bits 4 and 5 of the Subscription Options represent the Retain Handling option. This option specifies whether retained messages are sent when the subscription is established. This does not affect the sending of retained messages at any point after the subscribe. If there are no retained messages matching the Topic Filter, all of these values act the same. The values are:

- 2133 0 = Send retained messages at the time of the subscribe
- 2134 1 = Send retained messages at subscribe only if the subscription does not currently exist
- 2135 2 = Do not send retained messages at the time of the subscribe
- 2136 It is a Protocol Error to send a Retain Handling value of 3.
- 2137

2144

Bits 6 and 7 of the Subscription Options byte are reserved for future use. The Server MUST treat a
 SUBSCRIBE packet as malformed if any of Reserved bits in the Payload are non-zero [MQTT-3.8.3-5].

- 2141 Non-normative comment
- 2142The No Local and Retain As Published subscription options can be used to implement bridging2143where the Client is sending the message on to another Server.
- 2145 Non-normative comment
- 2146Not sending retained messages for an existing subscription is useful when a reconnect is done2147and the Client is not certain whether the subscriptions were completed in the previous connection2148to the Session.
- 2150 Non-normative comment
- 2151 Not sending stored retained messages because of a new subscription is useful where a Client 2152 wishes to receive change notifications and does not need to know the initial state.
- 2153

2149

2154 Non-normative comment

- For a Server that indicates it does not support retained messages, all valid values of Retain As Published and Retain Handling give the same result which is to not send any retained messages at subscribe and to set the RETAIN flag to 0 for all messages.
- 2158

#### 2159 Figure 3-20– SUBSCRIBE packet Payload format

Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Topic Filter	•									
byte 1		Length MSB								
byte 2		Length LSB								
bytes 3N				Topic	Filter					
Subscription Option	S									
	Rese	Reserved Retain Handling RAP NL QoS								
byte N+1	0	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		

- 2160 RAP means Retain as Published.
- 2161 NL means No Local.
- 2162

#### 2163 Non-normative example

2164 2165 Figure 3.21 show the SUBSCRIBE Payload example with two Topic Filters. The first is "a/b" with QoS 1, and the second is "c/d" with QoS 2.

2166

#### 2167 Figure 3-21 - Payload byte format non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter		1							
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 3	ʻa' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	ʻ/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	ʻb' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Subscription Optio	ns								
byte 6	Subscription Options (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Topic Filter									
byte 7	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 8	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 9	ʻc' (0x63)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
byte 10	ʻ/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 11	ʻd' (0x64)	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0

	Subscription Optio	ns								
	byte 12	Subscription Options (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
2168										
2169	3.8.4 SUBSCR	IBE Actions								
2170 2171 2172 2173	SUBACK packet [M	ceives a SUBSCRIBE packet fro QTT-3.8.4-1]. The SUBACK pac t that it is acknowledging [MQTT	ket MU	ST hav						<mark>าe</mark>
2174 2175	The Server is permi sends the SUBACK	tted to start sending PUBLISH pa packet.	ackets	matchi	ng the	Subsc	ription	before	the Se	rver
<ul> <li>2176</li> <li>2177</li> <li>2178</li> <li>2179</li> <li>2180</li> <li>2181</li> <li>2182</li> <li>2183</li> </ul>	Subscription's Topic new Subscription [N previous Subscription is 0, any existing revision of the section of th	a SUBSCRIBE packet containing Filter for the current Session, th IQTT-3.8.4-3]. The Topic Filter in on, although its Subscription Opti ained messages matching the To OT be lost due to replacing the S	en it M the ne ons co opic Fil	UST re ew Sub uld be <mark>iter MU</mark>	eplace f scriptic differer IST be	that ex on will   nt. <mark>If th</mark> re-sen	isting S be ider <mark>e Reta</mark> t, but <i>A</i>	Subscri itical to in Han	ption v that in dling o	<mark>vith a</mark> i the
2184 2185 2186 2187	Session, a new Nor	a Non-shared Topic Filter that is -shared Subscription is created. are sent to the Client.								ing
2188 2189 2190		a Topic Filter that is identical to t , the Session is added as a subs								
2191 2192 2193 2194 2195	Subscription's Topic	a Shared Subscription Topic Filt Filter, a new Shared Subscriptio cription. No retained messages a	on is cr	eated.						riber
2196 2197	Refer to section 4.8	for more details on Shared Subs	scriptio	ns.						
2198 2199 2200 2201	<mark>as if it had received</mark>	a SUBSCRIBE packet that conta a sequence of multiple SUBSCF CK response [MQTT-3.8.4-5].								
2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210	Filter/Subscription C that was granted for might grant a lower in response to a Su the Maximum QoS copies of a messag	et sent by the Server to the Clien Option pair [MQTT-3.8.4-6]. This that Subscription or indicate tha Maximum QoS than the subscrib oscription MUST be the minimum granted by the Server [MQTT-3.8 e to a subscriber in the case whe loS granted was QoS 0.	Reason t the su per requ n of the 3.4-8].	n Code ubscrip uested QoS o The se	MUST tion fail . The Q of the o rver is p	either ed [Mo oS of riginall	show QTT-3. Applica y publi ed to s	the ma 8.4-7]. ation M shed m end du	The So essage ressage ressag	QoS erver es sent e and
2211 2212		tive comment bing Client has been granted max	kimum	QoS 1	for a p	articula	ar Topi	c Filter	, then a	a

Client, so that Client might receive duplicate copies of the Message. 2216 2217 2218 Non-normative comment 2219 If the subscribing Client has been granted maximum QoS 0, then an Application Message 2220 originally published as QoS 2 might get lost on the hop to the Client, but the Server should never send a duplicate of that Message. A QoS 1 Message published to the same topic might either get 2221 2222 lost or duplicated on its transmission to that Client. 2223 2224 Non-normative comment 2225 Subscribing to a Topic Filter at QoS 2 is equivalent to saying "I would like to receive Messages matching this filter at the QoS with which they were published". This means a publisher is 2226 2227 responsible for determining the maximum QoS a Message can be delivered at, but a subscriber is 2228 able to require that the Server downgrades the QoS to one more suitable for its usage. 2229 2230 The Subscription Identifiers are part of the Session State in the Server and are returned to the Client receiving a matching PUBLISH packet. They are removed from the Server's Session State when the 2231 Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet, when the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from the 2232 Client for the same Topic Filter but with a different Subscription Identifier or with no Subscription Identifier, 2233 or when the Server sends Session Present 0 in a CONNACK packet. 2234 2235 2236 The Subscription Identifiers do not form part of the Client's Session State in the Client. In a useful 2237 implementation, a Client will associate the Subscription Identifiers with other Client side state, this state is typically removed when the Client unsubscribes, when the Client subscribes for the same Topic Filter with 2238 a different identifier or no identifier, or when the Client receives Session Present 0 in a CONNACK 2239 2240 packet. 2241 2242 The Server need not use the same set of Subscription Identifiers in the retransmitted PUBLISH packet. The Client can remake a Subscription by sending a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is 2243 2244 identical to the Topic Filter of an existing Subscription in the current Session. If the Client remade a subscription after the initial transmission of a PUBLISH packet and used a different Subscription Identifier, 2245 2246 then the Server is allowed to use the identifiers from the first transmission in any retransmission. Alternatively, the Server is allowed to use the new identifiers during a retransmission. The 2247 Server is not allowed to revert to the old identifier after it has sent a PUBLISH packet containing the new 2248 2249 one. 2250 2251 Non-normative comment 2252 Usage scenarios, for illustration of Subscription Identifiers. 2253 The Client implementation indicates via its programming interface that a publication matched 2254 more than one subscription. The Client implementation generates a new identifier each time 2255 a subscription is made. If the returned publication carries more than one Subscription 2256 Identifier, then the publication matched more than one subscription. 2257 2258 The Client implementation allows the subscriber to direct messages to a callback associated 2259 with the subscription. The Client implementation generates an identifier which uniquely maps the identifier to the callback. When a publication is received it uses the Subscription Identifier 2260 to determine which callback is driven. 2261 2262 2263 The Client implementation returns the topic string used to make the subscription to the 2264 application when it delivers the published message. To achieve this the Client generates an 2265 identifier which uniquely identifies the Topic Filter. When a publication is received the mgtt-v5.0-cs01 25 December 2017

QoS 0 Application Message matching the filter is delivered to the Client at QoS 0. This means

Message published to the same topic is downgraded by the Server to QoS 1 for delivery to the

that at most one copy of the message is received by the Client. On the other hand, a QoS 2

2213

2214

2266 2267 2268		Client implementation uses the identifiers to look up the original Topic Filters and return them to the Client application.
2269	•	A gateway forwards publications received from a Server to Clients that have made
2200	•	subscriptions to the gateway. The gateway implementation maintains a map of each unique
2270		
2271		Topic Filter it receives to the set of ClientID, Subscription Identifier pairs that it also
2272		received. It generates a unique identifier for each Topic Filter that it forwards to the Server.
2273		When a publication is received, the gateway uses the Subscription Identifiers it received from
2274		the Server to look up the Client Identifier, Subscription Identifier pairs associated with them. It
2275		adds these to the PUBLISH packets it sends to the Clients. If the upstream Server sent
2276		multiple PUBLISH packets because the message matched multiple subscriptions, then this
2277		behavior is mirrored to the Clients.
2278		

2279 3.9 SUBACK – Subscribe acknowledgement

A SUBACK packet is sent by the Server to the Client to confirm receipt and processing of a SUBSCRIBE packet.

2282

A SUBACK packet contains a list of Reason Codes, that specify the maximum QoS level that was
 granted or the error which was found for each Subscription that was requested by the SUBSCRIBE.

## 2286 3.9.1 SUBACK Fixed Header

2287 Figure 3-22 - SUBACK Packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1	MQ	TT Control	Packet type	e (9)	Reserved					
	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		
byte 2				Remainir	ng Length					

2288

## 2289 Remaining Length field

- 2290 This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
- 2291

## 2292 3.9.2 SUBACK Variable Header

- The Variable Header of the SUBACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: the Packet Identifier from the SUBSCRIBE Packet that is being acknowledged, and Properties.
- 2295
- 2296 3.9.2.1 SUBACK Properties

## 2297 **3.9.2.1.1 Property Length**

The length of Properties in the SUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer 2299

## 2300 **3.9.2.1.2 Reason String**

2301 **31 (0x1F) Byte,** Identifier of the Reason String.

Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
 Client.

2305

2306The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. The Server MUST NOT send this2307Property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified2308by the Client [MQTT-3.9.2-1]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.

2309

## 2310 **3.9.2.1.3 User Property**

2311 **38 (0x26) Byte,** Identifier of the User Property.

2312 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other

- 2313 information. The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet
- beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by Client [MQTT-3.9.2-2]. The User Property is allowed to
   appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more
- 2315 appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more 2316 than once.
- 2317
- 2318 Figure 3-23 SUBACK packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
byte 1		Packet Identifier MSB								
byte 2			F	Packet Ide	ntifier LSE	3				

2319

## 2320 3.9.3 SUBACK Payload

The Payload contains a list of Reason Codes. Each Reason Code corresponds to a Topic Filter in the
 SUBSCRIBE packet being acknowledged. The order of Reason Codes in the SUBACK packet MUST
 match the order of Topic Filters in the SUBSCRIBE packet [MQTT-3.9.3-1].

- 2324
- 2325 Table 3-8 Subscribe Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Granted QoS 0	The subscription is accepted and the maximum QoS sent will be QoS 0. This might be a lower QoS than was requested.
1	0x01	Granted QoS 1	The subscription is accepted and the maximum QoS sent will be QoS 1. This might be a lower QoS than was requested.
2	0x02	Granted QoS 2	The subscription is accepted and any received QoS will be sent to this subscription.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The subscription is not accepted and the Server either does not wish to reveal the reason or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The SUBSCRIBE is valid but the Server does not accept it.

135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to make this subscription.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	The Topic Filter is correctly formed but is not allowed for this Client.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The specified Packet Identifier is already in use.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
158	0x9E	Shared Subscriptions not supported	The Server does not support Shared Subscriptions for this Client.
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	The Server does not support Subscription Identifiers; the subscription is not accepted.
162	0xA2	Wildcard Subscriptions not supported	The Server does not support Wildcard Subscriptions; the subscription is not accepted.

The Server sending a SUBACK packet MUST use one of the Subscribe Reason Codes for each Topic
 Filter received [MQTT-3.9.3-2].

2329

2330 Non-normative comment

- 2331There is always one Reason Code for each Topic Filter in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE2332packet. If the Reason Code is not specific to a Topic Filters (such as 0x91 (Packet Identifier in2333use)) it is set for each Topic Filter.
- 2334

## 2335 **3.10 UNSUBSCRIBE – Unsubscribe request**

- 2336 An UNSUBSCRIBE packet is sent by the Client to the Server, to unsubscribe from topics.
- 2337

## 2338 3.10.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Fixed Header

2339 Figure 3.28 – UNSUBSCRIBE packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
byte 1	MQT	T Control F	acket type	(10)	Reserved				
	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	
byte 2				Remaini	ng Length		·		

2340

- Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to
   0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network
   Connection [MQTT-3.10.1-1].
- 2344

## 2345 Remaining Length field

This is the length of Variable Header (2 bytes) plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

## 2349 3.10.2 UNSUBSCRIBE Variable Header

2350The Variable Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet2351Identifier, and Properties. Section 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers. The rules for2352encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2353

### 2354 3.10.2.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Properties

#### 2355 3.10.2.1.1 Property Length

The length of Properties in the SUBSCRIBE packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

#### 2358 3.10.2.1.2 User Property

- 2359 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.
- 2360 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.
- 2361
- The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same aname is allowed to appear more than once.
- 2364

#### 2365 Non-normative comment

- 2366User Properties on the UNSUBSCRIBE packet can be used to send subscription related2367properties from the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this2368specification.
- 2369

## 2370 **3.10.3 UNSUBSCRIBE Payload**

The Payload for the UNSUBSCRIBE packet contains the list of Topic Filters that the Client wishes to
 unsubscribe from. The Topic Filters in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be UTF-8 Encoded Strings
 [MQTT-3.10.3-1] as defined in section 1.5.4, packed contiguously.

2374

The Payload of an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST contain at least one Topic Filter [MQTT-3.10.3-2]. An
 UNSUBSCRIBE packet with no Payload is a Protocol Error. Refer to section 4.13 for information about
 handling errors.

2378

#### 2379 Non-normative example

- 2380 Figure 3.30 shows the Payload for an UNSUBSCRIBE packet with two Topic Filters "a/b" and "c/d".
- 2381

## 2382 Figure 3.30 - Payload byte format non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 3	ʻa' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1

byte 4	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	ʻb' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 6	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 8	ʻc' (0x63)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
byte 9	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 10	ʻd' (0x64)	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0

2391

2392

2393

2394 2395

2396

2401

## 2384 3.10.4 UNSUBSCRIBE Actions

The Topic Filters (whether they contain wildcards or not) supplied in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be
 compared character-by-character with the current set of Topic Filters held by the Server for the Client. If
 any filter matches exactly then its owning Subscription MUST be deleted [MQTT-3.10.4-1], otherwise no
 additional processing occurs.
 When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE :

- It MUST stop adding any new messages which match the Topic Filters, for delivery to the Client [MQTT-3.10.4-2].
- It MUST complete the delivery of any QoS 1 or QoS 2 messages which match the Topic Filters and it has started to send to the Client [MQTT-3.10.4-3].
  - It MAY continue to deliver any existing messages buffered for delivery to the Client.

The Server MUST respond to an UNSUBSCRIBE request by sending an UNSUBACK packet [MQTT 3.10.4-4]. The UNSUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the UNSUBSCRIBE packet.
 Even where no Topic Subscriptions are deleted, the Server MUST respond with an UNSUBACK [MQTT 3.10.4-5].

- If a Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters, it MUST process that
   packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple UNSUBSCRIBE packets, except that it sends just one
   UNSUBACK response [MQTT-3.10.4-6].
- 2405
  2406 If a Topic Filter represents a Shared Subscription, this Session is detached from the Shared Subscription.
  2407 If this Session was the only Session that the Shared Subscription was associated with, the Shared
  2408 Subscription is deleted. Refer to section 4.8.2 for a description of Shared Subscription handling.
- 2409

## 2410 3.11 UNSUBACK – Unsubscribe acknowledgement

- The UNSUBACK packet is sent by the Server to the Client to confirm receipt of an UNSUBSCRIBEpacket.
- 2413

## 2414 3.11.1 UNSUBACK Fixed Header

2415 Figure 3.31 – UNSUBACK packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MC	QTT Control	Packet type	Reserved				
	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2				Remaining	Length			

#### 2417 **Remaining Length field**

2418 This is the length of the Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

- 2419
- 2420

#### 3.11.2 UNSUBACK Variable Header 2421

- 2422 The Variable Header of the UNSUBACK Packet the following fields in the order: the Packet Identifier from
- 2423 the UNSUBSCRIBE Packet that is being acknowledged, and Properties. The rules for encoding
- 2424 Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2425

#### 2426 Figure 3.32 – UNSUBACK packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1		Packet Identifier MSB						
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

2427

#### 2428 3.11.2.1 UNSUBACK Properties

#### 3.11.2.1.1 Property Length 2429

- 2430 The length of the Properties in the UNSUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte 2431 Integer.
- 2432

#### 3.11.2.1.2 Reason String 2433

- 2434 31 (0x1F) Byte, Identifier of the Reason String.
- 2435 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This 2436 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the 2437 Client.
- 2438
- The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. The Server MUST NOT send this 2439 Property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size 2440 2441 specified by the Client [MQTT-3.11.2-1]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than 2442 once.
- 2443

#### 2444 3.11.2.1.3 User Property

2445 38 (0x26) Byte, Identifier of the User Property. Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other information. The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client [MQTT-3.11.2-2]. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.

2451

## 2452 3.11.3 UNSUBACK Payload

The Payload contains a list of Reason Codes. Each Reason Code corresponds to a Topic Filter in the
 UNSUBSCRIBE packet being acknowledged. The order of Reason Codes in the UNSUBACK packet
 MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the UNSUBSCRIBE packet [MQTT-3.11.3-1].

2456

The values for the one byte unsigned Unsubscribe Reason Codes are shown below. The Server sending
 an UNSUBACK packet MUST use one of the Unsubscribe Reason Code values for each Topic Filter
 received [MQTT-3.11.3-2].

2460

#### 2461 Table 3-9 - Unsubscribe Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The subscription is deleted.
17	0x11	No subscription existed	No matching Topic Filter is being used by the Client.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The unsubscribe could not be completed and the Server either does not wish to reveal the reason or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The UNSUBSCRIBE is valid but the Server does not accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to unsubscribe.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	The Topic Filter is correctly formed but is not allowed for this Client.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The specified Packet Identifier is already in use.

2462

2464

2465

#### 2463 Non-normative comment

There is always one Reason Code for each Topic Filter in the corresponding UNSUBSCRIBE packet. If the Reason Code is not specific to a Topic Filters (such as 0x91 (Packet Identifier in use)) it is set for each Topic Filter.

2466 2467

## 2468 **3.12 PINGREQ – PING request**

- 2469 The PINGREQ packet is sent from a Client to the Server. It can be used to:
- Indicate to the Server that the Client is alive in the absence of any other MQTT Control Packets being sent from the Client to the Server.
- Request that the Server responds to confirm that it is alive.
- Exercise the network to indicate that the Network Connection is active.
- 2474
- 2475 This packet is used in Keep Alive processing. Refer to section 3.1.2.10 for more details.

## 2477 3.12.1 PINGREQ Fixed Header

#### 2478 Figure 3.33 – PINGREQ packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
byte 1	MQT	MQTT Control Packet type (12)			Reserved				
	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
byte 2	Remaining Length (0)								
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

2479

## 2480 3.12.2 PINGREQ Variable Header

- 2481 The PINGREQ packet has no Variable Header.
- 2482

## 2483 3.12.3 PINGREQ Payload

- 2484 The PINGREQ packet has no Payload.
- 2485

## 2486 3.12.4 PINGREQ Actions

- 2487 The Server MUST send a PINGRESP packet in response to a PINGREQ packet [MQTT-3.12.4-1].
- 2488

## 2489 3.13 PINGRESP – PING response

- A PINGRESP Packet is sent by the Server to the Client in response to a PINGREQ packet. It indicatesthat the Server is alive.
- 2492
- 2493 This packet is used in Keep Alive processing. Refer to section 3.1.2.10 for more details.
- 2494

## 2495 3.13.1 PINGRESP Fixed Header

2496 Figure 3.34 – PINGRESP packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (13)			Reserved				
	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length (0)							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

### 2498 3.13.2 PINGRESP Variable Header

2499 The PINGRESP packet has no Variable Header.2500

### 2501 3.13.3 PINGRESP Payload

2502 The PINGRESP packet has no Payload.

2503

## 2504 3.13.4 PINGRESP Actions

- 2505 The Client takes no action on receiving this packet
- 2506

## 2507 3.14 DISCONNECT – Disconnect notification

The DISCONNECT packet is the final MQTT Control Packet sent from the Client or the Server. It indicates the reason why the Network Connection is being closed. The Client or Server MAY send a DISCONNECT packet before closing the Network Connection. If the Network Connection is closed without the Client first sending a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection) and the Connection has a Will Message, the Will Message is published. Refer to section 3.1.2.5 for further details.

2514

A Server MUST NOT send a DISCONNECT until after it has sent a CONNACK with Reason Code of less
 than 0x80 [MQTT-3.14.0-1].

2517

## 2518 3.14.1 DISCONNECT Fixed Header

#### 2519 Figure 3.35 – DISCONNECT packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (14)				Reserved				
	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	
byte 2	Remaining Length								

The Client or Server MUST validate that reserved bits are set to 0. If they are not zero it sends a
 DISCONNECT packet with a Reason code of 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as described in section 4.13
 [MQTT-3.14.1-1].

2523

#### 2524 Remaining Length field

- 2525 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
- 2526

## 2527 3.14.2 DISCONNECT Variable Header

2528 The Variable Header of the DISCONNECT Packet contains the following fields in the order: Disconnect

2529 Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

## 2531 3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason Code

- Byte 1 in the Variable Header is the Disconnect Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is less than 1 the value of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) is used.
- 2534
- 2535 The values for the one byte unsigned Disconnect Reason Code field are shown below.
- 2536

2537 Table 3-10 – Disconnect Reason Code values

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Sent by	Description
0	0x00	Normal disconnection	Client or Server	Close the connection normally. Do not send the Will Message.
4	0x04	Disconnect with Will Message	Client	The Client wishes to disconnect but requires that the Server also publishes its Will Message.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	Client or Server	The Connection is closed but the sender either does not wish to reveal the reason, or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	Client or Server	The received packet does not conform to this specification.
130	0x82	Protocol Error	Client or Server	An unexpected or out of order packet was received.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	Client or Server	The packet received is valid but cannot be processed by this implementation.
135	0x87	Not authorized	Server	The request is not authorized.
137	0x89	Server busy	Server	The Server is busy and cannot continue processing requests from this Client.
139	0x8B	Server shutting down	Server	The Server is shutting down.
141	0x8D	Keep Alive timeout	Server	The Connection is closed because no packet has been received for 1.5 times the Keepalive time.
142	0x8E	Session taken over	Server	Another Connection using the same ClientID has connected causing this Connection to be closed.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	Server	The Topic Filter is correctly formed, but is not accepted by this Sever.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	Client or Server	The Topic Name is correctly formed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
147	0x93	Receive Maximum exceeded	Client or Server	The Client or Server has received more than Receive Maximum publication for which it has not sent PUBACK or PUBCOMP.
148	0x94	Topic Alias invalid	Client or Server	The Client or Server has received a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic Alias which is greater than the Maximum Topic Alias it sent in the CONNECT or CONNACK packet.

149	0x95	Packet too large	Client or Server	The packet size is greater than Maximum Packet Size for this Client or Server.
150	0x96	Message rate too high	Client or Server	The received data rate is too high.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	Client or Server	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
152	0x98	Administrative action	Client or Server	The Connection is closed due to an administrative action.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	Client or Server	The payload format does not match the one specified by the Payload Format Indicator.
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	Server	The Server has does not support retained messages.
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	Server	The Client specified a QoS greater than the QoS specified in a Maximum QoS in the CONNACK.
156	0x9C	Use another server	Server	The Client should temporarily change its Server.
157	0x9D	Server moved	Server	The Server is moved and the Client should permanently change its server location.
158	0x9E	Shared Subscriptions not supported	Server	The Server does not support Shared Subscriptions.
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	Server	This connection is closed because the connection rate is too high.
160	0xA0	Maximum connect time	Server	The maximum connection time authorized for this connection has been exceeded.
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	Server	The Server does not support Subscription Identifiers; the subscription is not accepted.
162	0xA2	Wildcard Subscriptions not supported	Server	The Server does not support Wildcard Subscriptions; the subscription is not accepted.

2539The Client or Server sending the DISCONNECT packet MUST use one of the DISCONNECT Reason2540Code values [MQTT-3.14.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason2541Code is 0x00 (Normal disconnecton) and there are no Properties. In this case the DISCONNECT has a2542Remaining Length of 0.

2543

2545

2546

2547 2548

#### 2544 Non-normative comment

The DISCONNECT packet is used to indicate the reason for a disconnect for cases where there is no acknowledge packet (such as a QoS 0 publish) or when the Client or Server is unable to continue processing the Connection.

#### 2549 Non-normative comment

2550 The information can be used by the Client to decide whether to retry the connection, and how 2551 long it should wait before retrying the connection.

- 2552
- 2553 3.14.2.2 DISCONNECT Properties 3.14.2.2.1 Property Length 2554 2555 The length of Properties in the DISCONNECT packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. If the Remaining Length is less than 2, a value of 0 is used. 2556 2557 2558 3.14.2.2.2 Session Expiry Interval 2559 17 (0x11) Byte, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval. 2560 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol 2561 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once. 2562 2563 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent, the Session Expiry Interval in the CONNECT packet is used. 2564 2565 The Session Expiry Interval MUST NOT be sent on a DISCONNECT by the Server [MQTT-3.14.2-2]. 2566 2567 If the Session Expiry Interval in the CONNECT packet was zero, then it is a Protocol Error to set a non-2568 zero Session Expiry Interval in the DISCONNECT packet sent by the Client. If such a non-zero Session Expiry Interval is received by the Server, it does not treat it as a valid DISCONNECT packet. The Server 2569 2570 uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x82 (Protocol Error) as described in section 4.13. 2571 3.14.2.2.3 Reason String 2572 2573 31 (0x1F) Byte, Identifier of the Reason String.
- Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason for the disconnect. This Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the receiver.
- 2576

The sender MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.14.2-3]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.

2580

## 2581 3.14.2.2.4 User Property

- 2582 **38 (0x26) Byte,** Identifier of the User Property.
- Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property may be used to provide additional diagnostic or other information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.14.2-4]. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.
- 2588

## 2589 3.14.2.2.5 Server Reference

- 2590 **28 (0x1C) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Reference.
- Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which can be used by the Client to identify another Server to use. It is a Protocol Error to include the Server Reference more than once.

- The Server sends DISCONNECT including a Server Reference and Reason Code 0x9C (Use another server) or 0x9D (Server moved) as described in section 4.13.
- 2596
- 2597 Refer to section 4.11 Server Redirection for information about how Server Reference is used.
- 2598

### 2599 Figure 3-24 DISCONNECT packet Variable Header non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Disconnect Reason Code									
byte 1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Properties									
byte 2	Length (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
byte 3	Session Expiry Interval identifier (17)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 4	Session Expiry Interval (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 5		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 6		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2600

## 2601 3.14.3 DISCONNECT Payload

- 2602 The DISCONNECT packet has no Payload.
- 2603

2606

2607

2608

## 2604 3.14.4 DISCONNECT Actions

- 2605 After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender:
  - MUST NOT send any more MQTT Control Packets on that Network Connection [MQTT-3.14.4-1].
  - MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.14.4-2].

## 2609 On receipt of DISCONNECT with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) the Server:

- MUST discard any Will Message associated with the current Connection without publishing it [MQTT-3.14.4-3], as described in section 3.1.2.5.
- 2612

2613 On receipt of DISCONNECT, the receiver:

- SHOULD close the Network Connection.
- 2614 2615

## 2616 **3.15 AUTH – Authentication exchange**

An AUTH packet is sent from Client to Server or Server to Client as part of an extended authentication exchange, such as challenge / response authentication. It is a Protocol Error for the Client or Server to send an AUTH packet if the CONNECT packet did not contain the same Authentication Method.

## 2621 3.15.1 AUTH Fixed Header

#### 2622 Figure 3.35 – AUTH packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (15)				Reserved				
	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	
byte 2	Remaining Length								

2623

Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the AUTH packet are reserved and MUST all be set to 0. The
 Client or Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection [MQTT 3.15.1-1].

2627

#### 2628 Remaining Length field

- 2629 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
- 2630

## 2631 **3.15.2 AUTH Variable Header**

The Variable Header of the AUTH Packet contains the following fields in the order: Authenticate Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2634

## 2635 3.15.2.1 Authenticate Reason Code

Byte 0 in the Variable Header is the Authenticate Reason Code. The values for the one byte unsigned
 Authenticate Reason Code field are shown below. The sender of the AUTH Packet MUST use one of the
 Authenticate Reason Codes [MQTT-3.15.2-1].

2639

2640 Table 3-11 Authenticate Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Sent by	Description
0	0x00	Success	Server	Authentication is successful
24	0x18	Continue authentication	Client or Server	Continue the authentication with another step
25	0x19	Re-authenticate	Client	Initiate a re-authentication

The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the AUTH has a Remaining Length of 0.

2643

## 2644 3.15.2.2 AUTH Properties

## 2645 3.15.2.2.1 Property Length

2646 The length of Properties in the AUTH packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2647

## 2648 3.15.2.2.2 Authentication Method

- 2649 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.
- Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method. It is a Protocol Error to omit the Authentication Method or to include it more than once. Refer to section 4.12 for more information about extended authentication.
- 2653

### 2654 3.15.2.2.3 Authentication Data

- 2655 22 (0x16) Byte, Identifier of the Authentication Data.
- Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication Data more than once. The contents of this data are defined by the authentication method. Refer to section 4.12 for more information about extended authentication.
- 2659

## 2660 **3.15.2.2.4 Reason String**

- 2661 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.
- Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason for the disconnect. This Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the receiver.
- 2664

2665The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the2666Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.15.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the2667Reason String more than once.

2668

## 2669 3.15.2.2.5 User Property

- 2670 38 (0x26) Byte, Identifier of the User Property.
- Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property may be used to provide additional diagnostic or other information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.15.2-3]. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.
- 2676

## 2677 3.15.3 AUTH Payload

- 2678 The AUTH packet has no Payload.
- 2679

## 2680 3.15.4 AUTH Actions

2681 Refer to section 4.12 for more information about extended authentication.

# 2682 **4 Operational behavior**

## 2683 **4.1 Session State**

In order to implement QoS 1 and QoS 2 protocol flows the Client and Server need to associate state with
 the Client Identifier, this is referred to as the Session State. The Server also stores the subscriptions as
 part of the Session State.

2687

2688 The session can continue across a sequence of Network Connections. It lasts as long as the latest 2689 Network Connection plus the Session Expiry Interval.

2690

- 2691 The Session State in the Client consists of:
- QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages which have been sent to the Server, but have not been completely acknowledged.
- QoS 2 messages which have been received from the Server, but have not been completely acknowledged.
- 2696

#### 2697 The Session State in the Server consists of:

- The existence of a Session, even if the rest of the Session State is empty.
- The Clients subscriptions, including any Subscription Identifiers.
- QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages which have been sent to the Client, but have not been completely acknowledged.
- QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages pending transmission to the Client and OPTIONALLY QoS 0 messages pending transmission to the Client.
- QoS 2 messages which have been received from the Client, but have not been completely acknowledged. The Will Message and the Will Delay Interval
- If the Session is currently not connected, the time at which the Session will end and Session State will be discarded.
- 2708
- 2709 Retained messages do not form part of the Session State in the Server, they are not deleted as a result of 2710 a Session ending.
- 2711

## 2712 4.1.1 Storing Session State

The Client and Server MUST NOT discard the Session State while the Network Connection is open
 [MQTT-4.1.0-1]. The Server MUST discard the Session State when the Network Connection is closed and
 the Session Expiry Interval has passed [MQTT-4.1.0-2].

2716

#### 2717 Non-normative comment

2718The storage capabilities of Client and Server implementations will of course have limits in terms2719of capacity and may be subject to administrative policies. Stored Session State can be discarded2720as a result of an administrator action, including an automated response to defined conditions.2721This has the effect of terminating the Session. These actions might be prompted by resource2722constraints or for other operational reasons. It is possible that hardware or software failures may2723result in loss or corruption of Session State stored by the Client or Server. It is prudent to2724evaluate the storage capabilities of the Client and Server to ensure that they are sufficient.

## 2726 4.1.2 Session State non-normative examples

For example, an electricity meter reading solution might use QoS 1 messages to protect the readings against loss over the network. The solution developer might have determined that the power supply is sufficiently reliable that, in this case, the data in the Client and Server can be stored in volatile memory without too much risk of its loss.

2731

2732 Conversely a parking meter payment application provider might decide that the payment messages
2733 should never be lost due to a network or Client failure. Thus, they require that all data be written to non2734 volatile memory before it is transmitted across the network.

2735

## 2736 4.2 Network Connections

The MQTT protocol requires an underlying transport that provides an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client. This specification does not require the support of any specific transport protocol. A Client or Server MAY support any of the transport protocols listed here, or any other transport protocol that meets the requirements of this section.

2741

2744

2746

2747

A Client or Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an
 ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client [MQTT-4.2-1].

- 2745 Non-normative comment
  - TCP/IP as defined in [RFC0793] can be used for MQTT v5.0. The following transport protocols are also suitable:
- 2748 TLS [RFC5246]
  - WebSocket [RFC6455]
- 2749 2750

2754

#### 2751 Non-normative comment

- 2752TCP ports 8883 and 1883 are registered with IANA for MQTT TLS and non-TLS communication2753respectively.
- 2755 Non-normative comment
- 2756 Connectionless network transports such as User Datagram Protocol (UDP) are not suitable on 2757 their own because they might lose or reorder data.
- 2758

## **4.3 Quality of Service levels and protocol flows**

MQTT delivers Application Messages according to the Quality of Service (QoS) levels defined in the following sections. The delivery protocol is symmetric, in the description below the Client and Server can each take the role of either sender or receiver. The delivery protocol is concerned solely with the delivery of an application message from a single sender to a single receiver. When the Server is delivering an Application Message to more than one Client, each Client is treated independently. The QoS level used to deliver an Application Message outbound to the Client could differ from that of the inbound Application Message.

## 4.3.1 QoS 0: At most once delivery

The message is delivered according to the capabilities of the underlying network. No response is sent by the receiver and no retry is performed by the sender. The message arrives at the receiver either once or not at all.

- 2772
- 2773 In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the sender
  - MUST send a PUBLISH packet with QoS 0 and DUP flag set to 0 [MQTT-4.3.1-1].
- 2774 2775

2776 In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the receiver

- Accepts ownership of the message when it receives the PUBLISH packet.
- 2777 2778 2779

Figure 4.1 – QoS 0 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	Control Packet	<b>Receiver Action</b>
PUBLISH QoS 0, DUP=0		
	>	
		Deliver Application Message to appropriate onward recipient(s)

2780

## 2781 4.3.2 QoS 1: At least once delivery

This Quality of Service level ensures that the message arrives at the receiver at least once. A QoS 1
PUBLISH packet has a Packet Identifier in its Variable Header and is acknowledged by a PUBACK packet.
Section 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers.

2785

2786 In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender

- MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier each time it has a new Application Message to publish
   [MQTT-4.3.2-1].
- MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 1 and DUP flag set to
   [MQTT-4.3.2-2].
- MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as "unacknowledged" until it has received the corresponding PUBACK packet from the receiver. Refer to section 4.4 for a discussion of unacknowledged messages [MQTT-4.3.2-3].
- 2795 The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse once the sender has received the PUBACK packet.
- 2796

- Note that a sender is permitted to send further PUBLISH packets with different Packet Identifiers while it iswaiting to receive acknowledgements.
- 2799
- 2800 In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver
- MUST respond with a PUBACK packet containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming
   PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message [MQTT-4.3.2-4].

- After it has sent a PUBACK packet the receiver MUST treat any incoming PUBLISH packet that
   contains the same Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message, irrespective of the
   setting of its DUP flag [MQTT-4.3.2-5].
- 2806
- 2807

#### Figure 4.2 – QoS 1 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	MQTT Control Packet	Receiver action
Store message		
Send PUBLISH QoS 1, DUP=0, <packet identifier=""></packet>	>	
		Initiate onward delivery of the Application Message <sup>1</sup>
	<	Send PUBACK <packet Identifier&gt;</packet 
Discard message		

2808

<sup>1</sup> The receiver does not need to complete delivery of the Application Message before sending the
 PUBACK. When its original sender receives the PUBACK packet, ownership of the Application
 Message is transferred to the receiver.

2812

## 2813 **4.3.3 QoS 2: Exactly once delivery**

This is the highest Quality of Service level, for use when neither loss nor duplication of messages are acceptable. There is an increased overhead associated with QoS 2.

2816

A QoS 2 message has a Packet Identifier in its Variable Header. Section 2.2.1 provides more information
 about Packet Identifiers. The receiver of a QoS 2 PUBLISH packet acknowledges receipt with a two-step
 acknowledgement process.

2820

2837

2821 In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender:

- MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier when it has a new Application Message to publish
   [MQTT-4.3.3-1].
- MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 2 and DUP flag set to 0
   [MQTT-4.3.3-2].
- MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as "unacknowledged" until it has received the corresponding
   PUBREC packet from the receiver [MQTT-4.3.3-3]. Refer to section 4.4 for a discussion of
   unacknowledged messages.
- MUST send a PUBREL packet when it receives a PUBREC packet from the receiver with a
   Reason Code value less than 0x80. This PUBREL packet MUST contain the same Packet
   Identifier as the original PUBLISH packet [MQTT-4.3.3-4].
- 2832 MUST treat the PUBREL packet as "unacknowledged" until it has received the corresponding
   2833 PUBCOMP packet from the receiver [MQTT-4.3.3-5].
- MUST NOT re-send the PUBLISH once it has sent the corresponding PUBREL packet [MQTT-4.3.3-6].
- MUST NOT apply Message expiry if a PUBLISH packet has been sent [MQTT-4.3.3-7].

The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse once the sender has received the PUBCOMP packet or a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater.

2840

Note that a sender is permitted to send further PUBLISH packets with different Packet Identifiers while it is waiting to receive acknowledgements, subject to flow control as described in section 4.9.

2843

2844 In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver:

- MUST respond with a PUBREC containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH
   packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message [MQTT-4.3.3-8].
- If it has sent a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message [MQTT-4.3.3-9].
- Until it has received the corresponding PUBREL packet, the receiver MUST acknowledge any subsequent PUBLISH packet with the same Packet Identifier by sending a PUBREC. It MUST NOT cause duplicate messages to be delivered to any onward recipients in this case [MQTT-4.3.3-10].
- 2854 MUST respond to a PUBREL packet by sending a PUBCOMP packet containing the same
   2855 Packet Identifier as the PUBREL [MQTT-4.3.3-11].
- After it has sent a PUBCOMP, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message [MQTT-4.3.3-12].
- 2858 MUST continue the QoS 2 acknowledgement sequence even if it has applied message expiry
   2859 [MQTT-4.3.3-13].
- 2860

## 2861 **4.4 Message delivery retry**

When a Client reconnects with Clean Start set to 0 and a session is present, both the Client and Server
 MUST resend any unacknowledged PUBLISH packets (where QoS > 0) and PUBREL packets using their
 original Packet Identifiers. This is the only circumstance where a Client or Server is REQUIRED to resend
 messages. Clients and Servers MUST NOT resend messages at any other time [MQTT-4.4.0-1].

2866

2867 If PUBACK or PUBREC is received containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater the corresponding
 2868 PUBLISH packet is treated as acknowledged, and MUST NOT be retransmitted [MQTT-4.4.0-2].

- 2869
- 2870

Figure 4.3 – QoS 2 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	MQTT Control Packet	Receiver Action
Store message		
PUBLISH QoS 2, DUP=0 <packet identifier=""></packet>		
	>	
		Store <packet identifier=""> then Initiate onward delivery of the Application Message<sup>1</sup></packet>
		PUBREC <packet Identifier&gt;<reason code=""></reason></packet 

	<	
Discard message, Store PUBREC received <packet Identifier&gt;</packet 		
PUBREL <packet identifier=""></packet>		
	>	
		Discard <packet identifier=""></packet>
		Send PUBCOMP <packet Identifier&gt;</packet 
	<	
Discard stored state		

<sup>1</sup> The receiver does not need to complete delivery of the Application Message before sending the
 PUBREC or PUBCOMP. When its original sender receives the PUBREC packet, ownership of the
 Application Message is transferred to the receiver. However, the receiver needs to perform all
 checks for conditions which might result in a forwarding failure (e.g. quota exceeded,
 authorization, etc.) before accepting ownership. The receiver indicates success or failure using
 the appropriate Reason Code in the PUBREC.

2878

## 2879 4.5 Message receipt

When a Server takes ownership of an incoming Application Message it MUST add it to the Session State
 for those Clients that have matching Subscriptions [MQTT-4.5.0-1]. Matching rules are defined in section
 4.7.

2883

2890

2902

Under normal circumstances Clients receive messages in response to Subscriptions they have created. A
 Client could also receive messages that do not match any of its explicit Subscriptions. This can happen if
 the Server automatically assigned a subscription to the Client. A Client could also receive messages
 while an UNSUBSCRIBE operation is in progress. The Client MUST acknowledge any Publish packet it
 receives according to the applicable QoS rules regardless of whether it elects to process the Application
 Message that it contains [MQTT-4.5.0-2].

2891 **4.6 Message ordering** 

2892 The following these rules apply to the Client when implementing the protocol flows defined in section 4.3.

- When the Client re-sends any PUBLISH packets, it MUST re-send them in the order in which the original PUBLISH packets were sent (this applies to QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0 1]
- 2896The Client MUST send PUBACK packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH2897packets were received (QoS 1 messages)[MQTT-4.6.0-2]
- The Client MUST send PUBREC packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH
   packets were received (QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-3]
- The Client MUST send PUBREL packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBREC
   packets were received (QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-4]

- An Ordered Topic is a Topic where the Client can be certain that the Application Messages in that Topic from the same Client and at the same QoS are received are in the order they were published. When a Server processes a message that has been published to an Ordered Topic, it MUST send PUBLISH packets to consumers (for the same Topic and QoS) in the order that they were received from any given Client [MQTT-4.6.0-5]. This is addition to the rules listed above.
- 2908

By default, a Server MUST treat every Topic as an Ordered Topic when it is forwarding messages on
 Non-shared Subscriptions. [MQTT-4.6.0-6]. A Server MAY provide an administrative or other mechanism
 to allow one or more Topics to not be treated as an Ordered Topic.

2912 2913

### Non-normative comment

2914The rules listed above ensure that when a stream of messages is published and subscribed to an2915Ordered Topic with QoS 1, the final copy of each message received by the subscribers will be in2916the order that they were published. If the message is re-sent the duplicate message can be2917received after one of the earlier messages is received. For example, a publisher might send2918messages in the order 1,2,3,4 but the subscriber might receive them in the order 1,2,3,2,3,4 if2919there is a network disconnection after message 3 has been sent.

2921If both Client and Server set Receive Maximum to 1, they make sure that no more than one2922message is "in-flight" at any one time. In this case no QoS 1 message will be received after any2923later one even on re-connection. For example a subscriber might receive them in the order29241,2,3,3,4 but not 1,2,3,2,3,4. Refer to section 4.9 Flow Control for details of how the Receive2925Maximum is used.

2926

2920

# 2927 **4.7 Topic Names and Topic Filters**

## 2928 4.7.1 Topic wildcards

2929 The topic level separator is used to introduce structure into the Topic Name. If present, it divides the 2930 Topic Name into multiple "topic levels".

- A subscription's Topic Filter can contain special wildcard characters, which allow a Client to subscribe to multiple topics at once.
- The wildcard characters can be used in Topic Filters, but MUST NOT be used within a Topic Name
   [MQTT-4.7.0-1].
- 2935

## 2936 4.7.1.1 Topic level separator

The forward slash ('/' U+002F) is used to separate each level within a topic tree and provide a hierarchical structure to the Topic Names. The use of the topic level separator is significant when either of the two wildcard characters is encountered in Topic Filters specified by subscribing Clients. Topic level separators can appear anywhere in a Topic Filter or Topic Name. Adjacent Topic level separators indicate a zerolength topic level.

2942

## 2943 4.7.1.2 Multi-level wildcard

The number sign ('#' U+0023) is a wildcard character that matches any number of levels within a topic.
The multi-level wildcard represents the parent and any number of child levels. The multi-level wildcard
character MUST be specified either on its own or following a topic level separator. In either case it MUST
be the last character specified in the Topic Filter [MQTT-4.7.1-1].

2948	
2949	Non-normative comment
2950 2951	For example, if a Client subscribes to "sport/tennis/player1/#", it would receive messages published using these Topic Names:
2952	<ul> <li>"sport/tennis/player1"</li> </ul>
2953	<ul> <li>"sport/tennis/player1/ranking</li> </ul>
2954	<ul> <li>"sport/tennis/player1/score/wimbledon"</li> </ul>
2955	
2956	Non-normative comment
2957	<ul> <li>"sport/#" also matches the singular "sport", since # includes the parent level.</li> </ul>
2958	<ul> <li>"#" is valid and will receive every Application Message</li> </ul>
2959	<ul> <li>"sport/tennis/#" is valid</li> </ul>
2960	<ul> <li>"sport/tennis#" is not valid</li> </ul>
2961	<ul> <li>"sport/tennis/#/ranking" is not valid</li> </ul>
2962	
2963	4.7.1.3 Single-level wildcard
	-
2964 2965	The plus sign ('+' U+002B) is a wildcard character that matches only one topic level.
2966 2967 2968 2969	The single-level wildcard can be used at any level in the Topic Filter, including first and last levels. Where it is used, it MUST occupy an entire level of the filter [MQTT-4.7.1-2]. It can be used at more than one level in the Topic Filter and can be used in conjunction with the multi-level wildcard.
2970	Non-normative comment
2971 2972 2973	For example, "sport/tennis/+" matches "sport/tennis/player1" and "sport/tennis/player2", but not "sport/tennis/player1/ranking". Also, because the single-level wildcard matches only a single level, "sport/+" does not match "sport" but it does match "sport/".
2974 2975 2976 2977 2978 2979	<ul> <li>"+" is valid</li> <li>"+/tennis/#" is valid</li> <li>"sport+" is not valid</li> <li>"sport/+/player1" is valid</li> <li>"/finance" matches "+/+" and "/+", but not "+"</li> </ul>
2980	4.7.2 Topics beginning with \$
2981 2982 2983 2984	The Server MUST NOT match Topic Filters starting with a wildcard character (# or +) with Topic Names beginning with a \$ character [MQTT-4.7.2-1]. The Server SHOULD prevent Clients from using such Topic Names to exchange messages with other Clients. Server implementations MAY use Topic Names that start with a leading \$ character for other purposes.

Non-normative comment

- \$\$YS/ has been widely adopted as a prefix to topics that contain Server-specific information or control APIs
  - Applications cannot use a topic with a leading \$ character for their own purposes
- 2990

2991	Non-normative comment
2992	<ul> <li>A subscription to "#" will not receive any messages published to a topic beginning with a \$</li> </ul>
2993 2994	<ul> <li>A subscription to "+/monitor/Clients" will not receive any messages published to "\$SYS/monitor/Clients"</li> </ul>
2995	A subscription to "\$SYS/#" will receive messages published to topics beginning with "\$SYS/"
2996 2997	<ul> <li>A subscription to "\$SYS/monitor/+" will receive messages published to "\$SYS/monitor/Clients"</li> </ul>
2998 2999 3000	<ul> <li>For a Client to receive messages from topics that begin with \$SYS/ and from topics that don't begin with a \$, it has to subscribe to both "#" and "\$SYS/#"</li> </ul>
3001	4.7.3 Topic semantic and usage
3002	The following rules apply to Topic Names and Topic Filters:
3003	All Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST be at least one character long [MQTT-4.7.3-1]
3004	Topic Names and Topic Filters are case sensitive
3005	<ul> <li>Topic Names and Topic Filters can include the space character</li> </ul>
3006	<ul> <li>A leading or trailing '/' creates a distinct Topic Name or Topic Filter</li> </ul>
3007	<ul> <li>A Topic Name or Topic Filter consisting only of the '/' character is valid</li> </ul>
3008	Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST NOT include the null character (Unicode U+0000) [Unicode]
3009	[MQTT-4.7.3-2]
3010 3011	<ul> <li>Topic Names and Topic Filters are UTF-8 Encoded Strings; they MUST NOT encode to more than 65,535 bytes [MQTT-4.7.3-3]. Refer to section 1.5.4.</li> </ul>
3011	03,555 bytes [MQ11-4.7.5-5]. Refer to section 1.5.4.
3012	There is no limit to the number of levels in a Topic Name or Topic Filter, other than that imposed by the
3014	overall length of a UTF-8 Encoded String.
3015	
3016 3017	When it performs subscription matching the Server MUST NOT perform any normalization of Topic Names or Topic Filters, or any modification or substitution of unrecognized characters [MQTT-4.7.3-4].
3018	Each non-wildcarded level in the Topic Filter has to match the corresponding level in the Topic Name
3019	character for character for the match to succeed.
3020 3021	Non-normative comment
3021	The UTF-8 encoding rules mean that the comparison of Topic Filter and Topic Name could be
3023	performed either by comparing the encoded UTF-8 bytes, or by comparing decoded Unicode
3024	characters
3025	
3026	Non-normative comment
3027	<ul> <li>"ACCOUNTS" and "Accounts" are two different Topic Names</li> </ul>
3028	"Accounts payable" is a valid Topic Name
3029	"/finance" is different from "finance"
3030	
3031 3032 3033 3034	An Application Message is sent to each Client Subscription whose Topic Filter matches the Topic Name attached to an Application Message. The topic resource MAY be either predefined in the Server by an administrator or it MAY be dynamically created by the Server when it receives the first subscription or an Application Message with that Topic Name. The Server MAX also use a security component to authorize

particular actions on the topic resource for a given Client.

Application Message with that Topic Name. The Server MAY also use a security component to authorize

3034

## 3037 4.8 Subscriptions

- 3038 MQTT provides two kinds of Subscription, Shared and Non-shared.
- 3040 Non-normative comment
- 3041 In earlier versions of MQTT all Subscriptions are Non-shared.
- 3042

3039

## 3043 **4.8.1 Non-shared Subscriptions**

A Non-shared Subscription is associated only with the MQTT Session that created it. Each Subscription includes a Topic Filter, indicating the topic(s) for which messages are to be delivered on that Session, and Subscription Options. The Server is responsible for collecting messages that match the filter and transmitting them on the Session's MQTT connection if and when that connection is active.

3048

A Session cannot have more than one Non-shared Subscription with the same Topic Filter, so the Topic Filter can be used as a key to identify the subscription within that Session.

3051

If there are multiple Clients, each with its own Non-shared Subscription to the same Topic, each Client
 gets its own copy of the Application Messages that are published on that Topic. This means that the
 Non-shared Subscriptions cannot be used to load-balance Application Messages across multiple
 consuming Clients as in such cases every message is delivered to every subscribing Client.

3056

## 3057 4.8.2 Shared Subscriptions

A Shared Subscription can be associated with multiple subscribing MQTT Sessions. Like a Non-shared
 Subscription, it has a Topic Filter and Subscription Options; however, a publication that matches its Topic
 Filter is only sent to one of its subscribing Sessions. Shared Subscriptions are useful where several
 consuming Clients share the processing of the publications in parallel.

- 3062
- 3063 A Shared Subscription is identified using a special style of Topic Filter. The format of this filter is:
- 3064

3066

3067

3068

**3065** \$share/{ShareName}/{filter}

- \$share is a literal string that marks the Topic Filter as being a Shared Subscription Topic Filter.
- {ShareName} is a character string that does not include "/", "+" or "#"

• {filter} The remainder of the string has the same syntax and semantics as a Topic Filter in a nonshared subscription. Refer to section 4.7.

3069 3070

3075

A Shared Subscription's Topic Filter MUST start with \$share/ and MUST contain a ShareName that is at least one character long [MQTT-4.8.2-1]. The ShareName MUST NOT contain the characters "/", "+" or "#", but MUST be followed by a "/" character. This "/" character MUST be followed by a Topic Filter 3074 [MQTT-4.8.2-2] as described in section 4.7.

3076 Non-normative comment

3077Shared Subscriptions are defined at the scope of the MQTT Server, rather than of a Session. A3078ShareName is included in the Shared Subscription's Topic Filter so that there can be more than3079one Shared Subscription on a Server that has the same {filter} component. Typically, applications3080use the ShareName to represent the group of subscribing Sessions that are sharing the

3081 3082	subscription.
3082	Examples:
3084 3085 3086 3087 3088	<ul> <li>Shared subscriptions "\$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+" and "\$share/consumer2/sport/tennis/+" are distinct shared subscriptions and so can be associated with different groups of Sessions. Both of them match the same topics as a non- shared subscription to sport/tennis/+.</li> </ul>
3089 3090 3091 3092 3093 3094	If a message were to be published that matches sport/tennis/+ then a copy would be sent to exactly one of the Sessions subscribed to \$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+, a separate copy of the message would be sent to exactly one of the Sessions subscribed to \$share/consumer2/sport/tennis/+ and further copies would be sent to any Clients with non-shared subscriptions to sport/tennis/+
3095 3096 3097	<ul> <li>Shared subscription "\$share/consumer1//finance" matches the same topics as a non-shared subscription to /finance.</li> </ul>
3097 3098 3099 3100 3101	Note that "\$share/consumer1//finance" and "\$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+" are distinct shared subscriptions, even though they have the same ShareName. While they might be related in some way, no specific relationship between them is implied by them having the same ShareName.
3102	
3103 3104 3105	A Shared Subscription is created by using a Shared Subscription Topic Filter in a SUBSCRIBE request. So long as only one Session subscribes to a particular Shared Subscription, the shared subscription behaves like a non-shared subscription, except that:
3106	
3107 3108 3109	<ul> <li>The \$share and {ShareName} portions of the Topic Filter are not taken into account when matching against publications.</li> </ul>
3110 3111 3112	<ul> <li>No Retained Messages are sent to the Session when it first subscribes. It will be sent other matching messages as they are published.</li> </ul>
3113 3114 3115 3116 3117	Once a Shared Subscription exists, it is possible for other Sessions to subscribe with the same Shared Subscription Topic Filter. The new Session is associated with the Shared Subscription as an additional subscriber. Retained messages are not sent to this new subscriber. Each subsequent Application Message that matches the Shared Subscription is now sent to one and only one of the Sessions that are subscribed to the Shared Subscription.
3118 3119 3120 3121 3122	A Session can explicitly detach itself from a Shared Subscription by sending an UNSUBSCRIBE Packet that contains the full Shared Subscription Topic Filter. Sessions are also detached from the Shared Subscription when they terminate.
3122 3123 3124 3125 3126 3127 3128	A Shared Subscription lasts for as long as it is associated with at least one Session (i.e. a Session that has issued a successful SUBSCRIBE request to its Topic Filter and that has not completed a corresponding UNSUBSCRIBE). A Shared Subscription survives when the Session that originally created it unsubscribes, unless there are no other Sessions left when this happens. A Shared Subscription ends, and any undelivered messages associated with it are deleted, when there are no longer any Sessions subscribed to it.
3129	
3130	Notes on Shared Subscriptions
3131	• If there's more than one Session subscribed to the Shared Subscription, the Server implementation is

3133 make this selection.

3134

3140

3146

- Different subscribing Clients are permitted to ask for different Requested QoS levels in their
   SUBSCRIBE packets. The Server decides which Maximum QoS to grant to each Client, and it is
   permitted to grant different Maximum QoS levels to different subscribers. When sending an
   Application Message to a Client, the Server MUST respect the granted QoS for the Client's
   subscription [MQTT-4.8.2-3], in the same that it does when sending a message to a -Subscriber.
- If the Server is in the process of sending a QoS 2 message to its chosen subscribing Client and the connection to the Client breaks before delivery is complete, the Server MUST complete the delivery of the message to that Client when it reconnects [MQTT-4.8.2-4] as described in section 4.3.3. If the Client's Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server MUST NOT send the Application Message to any other subscribed Client [MQTT-4.8.2-5].
- If the Server is in the process of sending a QoS 1 message to its chosen subscribing Client and the connection to that Client breaks before the Server has received an acknowledgement from the Client, the Server MAY wait for the Client to reconnect and retransmit the message to that Client. If the Client'sSession terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server SHOULD send the Application Message to another Client that is subscribed to the same Shared Subscription. It MAY attempt to send the message to another Client as soon as it loses its connection to the first Client.
- If a Client responds with a PUBACK or PUBREC containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to a
   PUBLISH packet from the Server, the Server MUST discard the Application Message and not attempt
   to send it to any other Subscriber [MQTT-4.8.2-6].
- A Client is permitted to submit a second SUBSCRIBE request to a Shared Subscription on a Session that's already subscribed to that Shared Subscription. For example, it might do this to change the Requested QoS for its subscription or because it was uncertain that the previous subscribe completed before the previous connection was closed. This does not increase the number of times that the Session is associated with the Shared Subscription, so the Session will leave the Shared Subscription on its first UNSUBSCRIBE.
- Each Shared Subscription is independent from any other. It is possible to have two Shared
   Subscriptions with overlapping filters. In such cases a message that matches both Shared
   Subscriptions will be processed separately by both of them. If a Client has a Shared Subscription and
   a Non-shared Subscription and a message matches both of them, the Client will receive a copy of the
   message by virtue of it having the Non-shared Subscription. A second copy of the message will be
   delivered to one of the subscribers to the Shared Subscription, and this could result in a second copy
   being sent to this Client.
- 3172

# 3173 4.9 Flow Control

Clients and Servers control the number of unacknowledged PUBLISH packets they receive by using a Receive Maximum value as described in section 3.1.2.11.4 and section 3.2.2.3.2. The Receive Maximum establishes a send quota which is used to limit the number of PUBLISH QOS > 0 packets which can be sent without receiving an PUBACK (for QoS 1) or PUBCOMP (for QoS 2). The PUBACK and PUBCOMP replenish the quota in the manner described below.

3179

The Client or Server MUST set its initial send quota to a non-zero value not exceeding the Receive
 Maximum [MQTT-4.9.0-1].

3182

3183 Each time the Client or Server sends a PUBLISH packet at QoS > 0, it decrements the send quota. If the 3184 send quota reaches zero, the Client or Server MUST NOT send any more PUBLISH packets with QoS >

3185 0 [MQTT-4.9.0-2]. It MAY continue to send PUBLISH packets with QoS 0, or it MAY choose to suspend

3186	sending these as well. The Client and Server MUST continue to process and respond to all other MQTT
3187 3188	Control Packets even if the quota is zero [MQTT-4.9.0-3].
3189	The send quota is incremented by 1:
3190 3191	<ul> <li>Each time a PUBACK or PUBCOMP packet is received, regardless of whether the PUBACK or PUBCOMP carried an error code.</li> </ul>
3192 3193	• Each time a PUBREC packet is received with a Return Code of 0x80 or greater.
3194 3195 3196 3197	The send quota is not incremented if it is already equal to the initial send quota. The attempt to increment above the initial send quota might be caused by the re-transmission of a PUBREL packet after a new Network Connection is established.
3198 3199 3200	Refer to section 3.3.4 for a description of how Clients and Servers react if they are sent more PUBLISH packets than the Receive Maximum allows.
3201 3202 3203	The send quota and Receive Maximum value are not preserved across Network Connections, and are re- initialized with each new Network Connection as described above. They are not part of the session state.
3204	4.10 Request / Response
3205 3206	Some applications or standards might wish to run a Request/Response interaction over MQTT. This version of MQTT includes three properties that can be used for this purpose:
3207 3208 3209 3210	<ul> <li>Response Topic, described in section 3.3.2.3.5</li> <li>Correlation Data, described in section 3.3.2.3.6</li> <li>Request Response Information, described in section 3.1.2.11.7</li> <li>Response Information, described in section 3.2.2.3.14</li> </ul>
3211	The following non-normative sections describe how these properties can be used.
3212	
3213 3214 3215	A Client sends a Request Message by publishing an Application Message which has a Response Topic set as described in section 3.3.2.3.5. The Request can include a Correlation Data property as described in section 3.3.2.3.6.
3216	

## 3217 4.10.1 Basic Request Response (non-normative)

3218 Request/Response interaction proceeds as follows:

- An MQTT Client (the Requester) publishes a Request Message to a topic. A Request Message is an Application Message with a Response Topic.
- Another MQTT Client (the Responder) has subscribed to a Topic Filter which matches the Topic
   Name used when the Request Message was published. As a result, it receives the Request
   Message. There could be multiple Responders subscribed to this Topic Name or there could be none.
   The Responder takes the appropriate action based on the Request Message, and then publishes
  - The Responder takes the appropriate action based on the Request Message, and then publishes
    a Response Message to the Topic Name in the Response Topic property that was carried in the
    Request Message.
- In typical usage the Requester has subscribed to the Response Topic and thereby receives the Response Message. However, some other Client might be subscribed to the Response Topic in which case the Response Message will also be received and processed by that Client. As with the Request Message, the topic on which the Response Message is sent could be subscribed to by multiple Clients, or by none.

- 3233 3234 If the Request Message contains a Correlation Data property, the Responder copies this property into the 3235 Response Message and this is used by the receiver of the Response Message to associate the 3236 Response Message with the original request. The Response Message does not include a Response 3237 Topic property. 3238 3239 The MQTT Server forwards the Response Topic and Correlation Data Property in the Request Message 3240 and the Correlation Data in the Response Message. The Server treats the Request Message and the Response Message like any other Application Message. 3241 3242 3243 The Requester normally subscribes to the Response Topic before publishing a Request Message. If there 3244 are no subscribers to the Response Topic when the Response Message is sent, the Response Message 3245 will not be delivered to any Client. 3246 3247 The Request Message and Response Message can be of any QoS, and the Responder can be using a 3248 Session with a non-zero Session Expiry Interval. It is common to send Request Messages at QoS 0 and only when the Responder is expected to be connected. However, this is not necessary. 3249 3250 3251 The Responder can use a Shared Subscription to allow for a pool of responding Clients. Note however that when using Shared Subscriptions that the order of message delivery is not guaranteed between 3252 3253 multiple Clients. 3254 3255 It is the responsibility of the Requester to make sure it has the necessary authority to publish to the 3256 request topic, and to subscribe to the Topic Name that it sets in the Response Topic property. It is the
- request topic, and to subscribe to the Topic Name that it sets in the Response Topic property. It is the responsibility of the Responder to make sure it has the authority to subscribe to the request topic and publish to the Response Topic. While topic authorization is outside of this specification, it is recommended that Servers implement such authorization.
- 3260

# 3261 **4.10.2 Determining a Response Topic value (non-normative)**

Requesters can determine a Topic Name to use as their Response Topic in any manner they choose including via local configuration. To avoid clashes between different Requesters, it is desirable that the Response Topic used by a Requester Client be unique to that Client. As the Requester and Responder commonly need to be authorized to these topics, it can be an authorization challenge to use a random Topic Name.

3267

To help with this problem, this specification defines a property in the CONNACK packet called Response Information. The Server can use this property to guide the Client in its choice for the Response Topic to use. This mechanism is optional for both the Client and the Server. At connect time, the Client requests that the Server send a Response Information by setting the Request Response Information property in the CONNECT packet. This causes the Server to insert a Response Information property (a UTF-8 Encoded String) sent in the CONNACK packet.

3274

This specification does not define the contents of the Response Information but it could be used to pass a
globally unique portion of the topic tree which is reserved for that Client for at least the lifetime of its
Session. Using this mechanism allows this configuration to be done once in the Server rather than in
each Client.

3279

3280 Refer to section 3.1.2.11.7 for the definition of the Response Information.

## 3282 4.11 Server redirection

A Server can request that the Client uses another Server by sending CONNACK or DISCONNECT with Reason Codes 0x9C (Use another server), or 0x9D (Server moved) as described in section 4.13. When sending one of these Reason Codes, the Server MAY also include a Server Reference property to indicate the location of the Server or Servers the Client SHOULD use.

3287

The Reason Code 0x9C (Use another server) specifies that the Client SHOULD temporarily switch to using another Server. The other Server is either already known to the Client, or is specified using a Server Reference.

3291

The Reason Code 0x9D (Server moved) specifies that the Client SHOULD permanently switch to using
 another Server. The other Server is either already known to the Client, or is specified using a Server
 Reference.

3295

3298

3305

3311

3313

3314

The Server Reference is a UTF-8 Encoded String. The value of this string is a space separated list of references. The format of references is not specified here.

### 3299 Non-normative comment

3300It is recommended that each reference consists of a name optionally followed by a colon and a3301port number. If the name contains a colon the name string can be enclosed within square3302brackets ("[" and ']"). A name enclosed by square brackets cannot contain the right square3303bracket ("[" and ']") character. This is used to represent an IPv6 literal address which uses colon3304separators. This is a simplified version of an URI authority as described in [RFC3986].

#### 3306 Non-normative comment

3307The name within a Server Reference commonly represents a host name, DNS name [RFC1035],3308SRV name [RFC2782], or literal IP address. The value following the colon separator is commonly3309a port number in decimal. This is not needed where the port information comes from the name3310resolution (such as with SRV) or is defaulted.

- 3312 Non-normative comment
  - If multiple references are given, the expectation is that that Client will choose one of them.

#### 3315 Non-normative comment

3316 Examples of the Server Reference are:

3317 myserver.xyz.org

 3318
 myserver.xyz.org:8883

 3319
 10.10.151.22:8883 [fe80::9610:3eff:fe1c]:1883

3320

The Server is allowed to not ever send a Server Reference, and the Client is allowed to ignore a Server
 Reference. This feature can be used to allow for load balancing, Server relocation, and Client
 provisioning to a Server.

## 3325 **4.12 Enhanced authentication**

The MQTT CONNECT packet supports basic authentication of a Network Connection using the User 3326 3327 Name and Password fields. While these fields are named for a simple password authentication, they can 3328 be used to carry other forms of authentication such as passing a token as the Password. 3329 3330 Enhanced authentication extends this basic authentication to include challenge / response style 3331 authentication. It might involve the exchange of AUTH packets between the Client and the Server after 3332 the CONNECT and before the CONNACK packets. 3333 3334 To begin an enhanced authentication, the Client includes an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet. This specifies the authentication method to use. If the Server does not support the Authentication 3335 Method supplied by the Client, it MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x8C (Bad 3336 authentication method) or 0x87 (Not Authorized) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the 3337 3338 Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.0-1]. 3339 3340 The Authentication Method is an agreement between the Client and Server about the meaning of the data 3341 sent in the Authentication Data and any of the other fields in CONNECT, and the exchanges and 3342 processing needed by the Client and Server to complete the authentication. 3343 3344 Non-normative comment 3345 The Authentication Method is commonly a SASL mechanism, and using such a registered name 3346 aids interchange. However, the Authentication Method is not constrained to using registered 3347 SASL mechanisms. 3348 3349 If the Authentication Method selected by the Client specifies that the Client sends data first, the Client 3350 SHOULD include an Authentication Data property in the CONNECT packet. This property can be used to provide data as specified by the Authentication Method. The contents of the Authentication Data are 3351 3352 defined by the authentication method. 3353 3354 If the Server requires additional information to complete the authentication, it can send an AUTH packet 3355 to the Client. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication) [MQTT-4.12.0-3356 2]. If the authentication method requires the Server to send authentication data to the Client, it is sent in the Authentication Data. 3357 3358 3359 The Client responds to an AUTH packet from the Server by sending a further AUTH packet. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication) [MQTT-4.12.0-3]. If the authentication 3360 3361 method requires the Client to send authentication data for the Server, it is sent in the Authentication Data. 3362 3363 The Client and Server exchange AUTH packets as needed until the Server accepts the authentication by sending a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0. If the acceptance of the authentication requires data to 3364 3365 be sent to the Client, it is sent in the Authentication Data. 3366 3367 The Client can close the connection at any point in this process. It MAY send a DISCONNECT packet 3368 before doing so. The Server can reject the authentication at any point in this process. It MAY send a 3369 CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or above as described in section 4.13, and MUST close the 3370 Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.0-4]. 3371

If the initial CONNECT packet included an Authentication Method property then all AUTH packets, and
 any successful CONNACK packet MUST include an Authentication Method Property with the same value
 as in the CONNECT packet [MQTT-4.12.0-5].

3375

The implementation of enhanced authentication is OPTIONAL for both Clients and Servers. If the Client 3377 does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Server MUST NOT send an AUTH 3378 packet, and it MUST NOT send an Authentication Method in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-4.12.0-6]. If 3379 the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send an 3380 AUTH packet to the Server [MQTT-4.12.0-7].

3381

If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet, the Server SHOULD
 authenticate using some or all of the information in the CONNECT packet, TLS session, and Network
 Connection.

3385 3386 Non-normative example showing a SCRAM challenge 3387 Client to Server: CONNECT Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication 3388 Data=client-first-data 3389 Server to Client: AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication 3390 Data=server-first-data 3391 Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication 3392 Data=client-final-data 3393 Server to Client CONNACK rc=0 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication 3394 Data=server-final-data 3395 3396 Non-normative example showing a Kerberos challenge 3397 Client to Server CONNECT Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" 3398 Server to Client AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" 3399 Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication 3400 Data=initial context token 3401 Server to Client AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication 3402 Data=reply context token 3403 Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" 3404 Server to Client CONNACK rc=0 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication 3405 Data=outcome of authentication 3406

## 3407 4.12.1 Re-authentication

If the Client supplied an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet it can initiate a re-authentication at any time after receiving a CONNACK. It does this by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of 0x19 (Re-authentication). The Client MUST set the Authentication Method to the same value as the Authentication Method originally used to authenticate the Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.1-1]. If the authentication method requires Client data first, this AUTH packet contains the first piece of authentication data as the Authentication Data.

3414

The Server responds to this re-authentication request by sending an AUTH packet to the Client with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) to indicate that the re-authentication is complete, or a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication) to indicate that more authentication data is needed. The Client can respond with additional authentication data by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication). This flow continues as with the original authentication until the reauthentication is complete or the re-authentication fails.
3421

3424

- If the re-authentication fails, the Client or Server SHOULD send DISCONNECT with an appropriate
   Reason Code as described in section 4.13, and MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.1-2].
- 3425 During this re-authentication sequence, the flow of other packets between the Client and Server can 3426 continue using the previous authentication.
- 3427

#### 3428 Non-normative comment

- 3429The Server might limit the scope of the changes the Client can attempt in a re-authentication by3430rejecting the re-authentication. For instance, if the Server does not allow the User Name to be3431changed it can fail any re-authentication attempt which changes the User Name.
- 3432

# 3433 4.13 Handling errors

# 3434 **4.13.1 Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors**

Definitions of Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors are contained in section 1.2 Terminology, some but
 not all, of these error cases are noted throughout the specification. The rigor with which a Client or Server
 checks an MQTT Control Packet it has received will be a compromise between:

- The size of the Client or Server implementation.
- The capabilities that the implementation supports.
- The degree to which the receiver trusts the sender to send correct MQTT Control Packets.
- The degree to which the receiver trusts the network to deliver MQTT Control Packets correctly.
- The consequences of continuing to process a packet that is incorrect.
- 3443

If the sender is compliant with this specification it will not send Malformed Packets or cause Protocol
 Errors. However, if a Client sends MQTT Control Packets before it receives CONNACK, it might cause a
 Protocol Error because it made an incorrect assumption about the Server capabilities. Refer to section
 3.1.4 CONNECT Actions.

3448

3449 The Reason Codes used for Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors are:

- 3450 0x81 Malformed Packet
- 3451 0x82 Protocol Error
- 3452 0x93 Receive Maximum exceeded
- 3453 0x95 Packet too large
- 3454 0x9A Retain not supported
- 3455 0x9B QoS not supported
- 3456 0x9E Shared Subscriptions not supported
- 3457•0xA1Subscription Identifiers not supported
- 3458 0xA2 Wildcard Subscriptions not supported
- 3459

When a Client detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the specification, it SHOULD close the Network Connection. In the case of an error in a AUTH packet it MAY send a DISCONNECT packet containing the reason code, before closing the Network Connection. In the case of an error in any other packet it SHOULD send a DISCONNECT packet containing the reason code before closing the Network Connection. Use Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) or 0x82 (Protocol Error) unless a more specific Reason Code has been defined in section 3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason Code.

- When a Server detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the 3468 3469 specification, it MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-4,13,1-1]. In the case of an error in a CONNECT packet it MAY send a CONNACK packet containing the Reason Code, before closing the 3470 Network Connection. In the case of an error in any other packet it SHOULD send a DISCONNECT packet 3471 containing the Reason Code before closing the Network Connection. Use Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed 3472 Packet) or 0x82 (Protocol Error) unless a more specific Reason Code has been defined in section 3.2.2.2 3473 3474 - Connect Reason Code or in section 3.14.2.1 - Disconnect Reason Code. There are no consequences 3475 for other Sessions. 3476
- 3476
- 3477 If either the Server or Client omits to check some feature of an MQTT Control Packet, it might fail to
- 3478 detect an error, consequently it might allow data to be damaged.
- 3479

#### 3480 **4.13.2 Other errors**

Errors other than Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors cannot be anticipated by the sender because the
 receiver mighthave constraints which it has not communicated to the sender. A receiving Client or Server
 might encounter a transient error, such as a shortage of memory, that prevents successful processing of
 an individual MQTT Control Packet.

3485

- 3486Acknowledgment packets PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK with a3487Reason Code of 0x80 or greater indicate that the received packet, identified by a Packet Identifier, was in
- 3488 error. There are no consequences for other Sessions or other Packets flowing on the same Session.
- 3489

The CONNACK and DISCONNECT packets allow a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to indicate that the
 Network Connection will be closed. If a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater is specified, then the Network
 Connection MUST be closed whether or not the CONNACK or DISCONNECT is sent [MQTT-4.13.2-1].

- 3493 Sending of one of these Reason Codes does not have consequence for any other Session.
- 3494
- 3495 If the Control Packet contains multiple errors the receiver of the Packet can validate the Packet in any 3496 order and take the appropriate action for any of the errors found.

# 3498 **5** Security (non-normative)

# 3499 5.1 Introduction

- It is strongly recommended that Server implementations that offer TLS [RFC5246] should use TCP port
   8883 (IANA service name: secure-mqtt).
- 3503 Security is a fast changing world, so always use the latest recommendations when designing a secure 3504 solution.
- 3506 There are a number of threats that solution providers should consider. For example:
- Devices could be compromised
- Data at rest in Clients and Servers might be accessible
- Protocol behaviors could have side effects (e.g. "timing attacks")
- Denial of Service (DoS) attacks
- Communications could be intercepted, altered, re-routed or disclosed
- Injection of spoofed MQTT Control Packets
- MQTT solutions are often deployed in hostile communication environments. In such cases,
   implementations will often need to provide mechanisms for:
- Authentication of users and devices
- Authorization of access to Server resources
  - Integrity of MQTT Control Packets and application data contained therein
    - Privacy of MQTT Control Packets and application data contained therein
- 3519 3520

3518

3513

3502

3505

- As a transport protocol, MQTT is concerned only with message transmission and it is the implementer's
   responsibility to provide appropriate security features. This is commonly achieved by using TLS
   [RFC5246].
- 3524
- 3525 In addition to technical security issues there could also be geographic (e.g. U.S.-EU Privacy Shield
- 3526 Framework [USEUPRIVSH]), industry specific (e.g. PCI DSS [PCIDSS]) and regulatory considerations
- 3527 (e.g. Sarbanes-Oxley [SARBANES]).
- 3528

# 3529 **5.2 MQTT solutions: security and certification**

- An implementation might want to provide conformance with specific industry security standards such as
   NIST Cyber Security Framework [NISTCSF], PCI-DSS [PCIDSS]), FIPS-140-2 [FIPS1402] and NSA Suite
   B [NSAB].
- 3533

Guidance on using MQTT within the NIST Cyber Security Framework [NISTCSF] can be found in the
 MQTT supplemental publication, MQTT and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure
 Cybersecurity [MQTTNIST]. The use of industry proven, independently verified and certified technologies
 will help meet compliance requirements.

# 3539 5.3 Lightweight crytography and constrained devices

Advanced Encryption Standard [AES] is the most widely adopted encryption algorithm. There is hardware support for AES in many processors, but not commonly for embedded processors. The encryption algorithm ChaCha20 [CHACHA20] encrypts and decrypts much faster in software, but is not as widely available as AES.

3544

ISO 29192 [ISO29192] makes recommendations for cryptographic primitives specifically tuned to perform
 on constrained "low end" devices.

3547

#### 3548 **5.4 Implementation notes**

There are many security concerns to consider when implementing or using MQTT. The following section should not be considered a "check list".

- 3551
- 3552 An implementation might want to achieve some, or all, of the following:
- 3553

## 3554 **5.4.1 Authentication of Clients by the Server**

The CONNECT packet contains User Name and Password fields. Implementations can choose how to make use of the content of these fields. They may provide their own authentication mechanism, use an external authentication system such as LDAP [RFC4511] or OAuth [RFC6749] tokens, or leverage operating system authentication mechanisms.

- 3559
- MQTT v5.0 provides an enhanced authentication mechanism as described in section 4.12. Using this requires support for it in both the Client and Server.
- 3562

Implementations passing authentication data in clear text, obfuscating such data elements or requiring no
 authentication data should be aware this can give rise to Man-in-the-Middle and replay attacks. Section
 5.4.5 introduces approaches to ensure data privacy.

- 3566
- A Virtual Private Network (VPN) between the Clients and Servers can provide confidence that data is only being received from authorized Clients.
- 3570 Where TLS [RFC5246] is used, TLS Certificates sent from the Client can be used by the Server to authenticate the Client.
- 3572

3569

- An implementation might allow for authentication where the credentials are sent in an Application Message from the Client to the Server.
- 3575

# 3576 **5.4.2 Authorization of Clients by the Server**

3577 If a Client has been successfully authenticated, a Server implementation should check that it is authorized3578 before accepting its connection.

3579

Authorization may be based on information provided by the Client such as User Name, the hostname/IP address of the Client, or the outcome of authentication mechanisms. 3582

In particular, the implementation should check that the Client is authorized to use the Client Identifier as this gives access to the MQTT Session State (described in section 4.1). This authorization check is to protect against the case where one Client, accidentally or maliciously, provides a Client Identifier that is already being used by some other Client.

3587

- An implementation should provide access controls that take place after CONNECT to restrict the Clients ability to publish to particular Topics or to subscribe using particular Topic Filters. An implementation should consider limiting access to Topic Filters that have broad scope, such as the # Topic Filter.
- 3591

# 3592 **5.4.3 Authentication of the Server by the Client**

The MQTT protocol is not trust symmetrical. When using basic authentication, there is no mechanism for the Client to authenticate the Server. Some forms of extended authentication do allow for mutual authentication.

3596

3597 Where TLS [RFC5246] is used, TLS Certificates sent from the Server can be used by the Client to 3598 authenticate the Server. Implementations providing MQTT service for multiple hostnames from a single IP 3599 address should be aware of the Server Name Indication extension to TLS defined in section 3 of 3600 [RFC6066].This allows a Client to tell the Server the hostname of the Server it is trying to connect to.

3601

An implementation might allow for authentication where the credentials are sent in an Application Message from the Server to the Client. MQTT v5.0 provides an enhanced authentication mechanism as described in section 4.12., which can be used to Authenticate the Server to the Client. Using this requires support for it in both the Client and Server.

3606

A VPN between Clients and Servers can provide confidence that Clients are connecting to the intendedServer.

3609

# 3610 **5.4.4 Integrity of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets**

- 3611 Applications can independently include hash values in their Application Messages. This can provide 3612 integrity of the contents of Publish packets across the network and at rest.
- 3613
- 3614 TLS [RFC5246] provides hash algorithms to verify the integrity of data sent over the network.
- 3615
- The use of VPNs to connect Clients and Servers can provide integrity of data across the section of the network covered by a VPN.
- 3618

# 3619 5.4.5 Privacy of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets

TLS [RFC5246] can provide encryption of data sent over the network. There are valid TLS cipher suites
 that include a NULL encryption algorithm that does not encrypt data. To ensure privacy Clients and
 Servers should avoid these cipher suites.

3623

An application might independently encrypt the contents of its Application Messages. This could provide privacy of the Application Message both over the network and at rest. This would not provide privacy for other Properties of the Application Message such as Topic Name.

- 3627
- 3628 Client and Server implementations can provide encrypted storage for data at rest such as Application3629 Messages stored as part of a Session.
- 3630

The use of VPNs to connect Clients and Servers can provide privacy of data across the section of the network covered by a VPN.

3633

## 3634 **5.4.6 Non-repudiation of message transmission**

- Application designers might need to consider appropriate strategies to achieve end to end nonrepudiation.
- 3637

## 3638 5.4.7 Detecting compromise of Clients and Servers

Client and Server implementations using TLS [RFC5246] should provide capabilities to ensure that any
 TLS certificates provided when initiating a TLS connection are associated with the hostname of the Client
 connecting or Server being connected to.

3642

Client and Server implementations using TLS can choose to provide capabilities to check Certificate
 Revocation Lists (CRLs [RFC5280]) and Online Certificate Status Protocol (OSCP) [RFC6960] to prevent
 revoked certificates from being used.

3646

Physical deployments might combine tamper-proof hardware with the transmission of specific data in
 Application Messages. For example, a meter might have an embedded GPS to ensure it is not used in an
 unauthorized location. [IEEE8021AR] is a standard for implementing mechanisms to authenticate a
 device's identity using a cryptographically bound identifier.

3651

# 3652 **5.4.8 Detecting abnormal behaviors**

- 3653 Server implementations might monitor Client behavior to detect potential security incidents. For example:
- 3654 Repeated connection attempts
- 3655 Repeated authentication attempts
- 3656 Abnormal termination of connections
- Topic scanning (attempts to send or subscribe to many topics)
- Sending undeliverable messages (no subscribers to the topics)
- 3659 Clients that connect but do not send data
- 3660
- 3661 Server implementations might close the Network Connection of Clients that breach its security rules.
- 3662
- 3663 Server implementations detecting unwelcome behavior might implement a dynamic block list based on 3664 identifiers such as IP address or Client Identifier.
- 3665

3666 Deployments might use network-level controls (where available) to implement rate limiting or blocking3667 based on IP address or other information.

#### 3669 **5.4.9 Other security considerations**

- 3670 If Client or Server TLS certificates are lost or it is considered that they might be compromised they should 3671 be revoked (utilizing CRLs [RFC5280] and/or OSCP [RFC6960]).
- 3672
- 3673 Client or Server authentication credentials, such as User Name and Password, that are lost or considered 3674 compromised should be revoked and/or reissued.
- 3675
- 3676 In the case of long lasting connections:
- Client and Server implementations using TLS [RFC5246] should allow for session renegotiation to establish new cryptographic parameters (replace session keys, change cipher suites, change authentication credentials).
- Servers may close the Network Connection of Clients and require them to re-authenticate with new credentials.
- Servers may require their Client to reauthenticate periodically using the mechanism described in section 4.12.1.

3684

- Constrained devices and Clients on constrained networks can make use of TLS [RFC5246] session resumption, in order to reduce the costs of reconnecting TLS [RFC5246] sessions.
- 3687
- 3688 Clients connected to a Server have a transitive trust relationship with other Clients connected to the same 3689 Server and who have authority to publish data on the same topics.
- 3690

## 3691 5.4.10 Use of SOCKS

Implementations of Clients should be aware that some environments will require the use of SOCKSv5
 [RFC1928] proxies to make outbound Network Connections. Some MQTT implementations could make
 use of alternative secured tunnels (e.g. SSH) through the use of SOCKS. Where implementations choose
 to use SOCKS, they should support both anonymous and User Name, Password authenticating SOCKS
 proxies. In the latter case, implementations should be aware that SOCKS authentication might occur in
 plain-text and so should avoid using the same credentials for connection to a MQTT Server.

- 3699 5.4.11 Security profiles
- Implementers and solution designers might wish to consider security as a set of profiles which can beapplied to the MQTT protocol. An example of a layered security hierarchy is presented below.
- 3702

#### 3703 5.4.11.1 Clear communication profile

- When using the clear communication profile, the MQTT protocol runs over an open network with no additional secure communication mechanisms in place.
- 3706

#### 3707 5.4.11.2 Secured network communication profile

When using the secured network communication profile, the MQTT protocol runs over a physical or virtual network which has security controls e.g., VPNs or physically secure network.

#### 3711 5.4.11.3 Secured transport profile

- 3712 When using the secured transport profile, the MQTT protocol runs over a physical or virtual network and
- 3713 using TLS [RFC5246] which provides authentication, integrity and privacy.
- 3714
- 3715 TLS [RFC5246] Client authentication can be used in addition to or in place of MQTT Client
- authentication as provided by the User Name and Password fields.
- 3717

#### 3718 **5.4.11.4 Industry specific security profiles**

- 3719 It is anticipated that the MQTT protocol will be designed into industry specific application profiles, each
- defining a threat model and the specific security mechanisms to be used to address these threats.
- 3721 Recommendations for specific security mechanisms will often be taken from existing works including:
- 3722
- 3723 [NISTCSF] NIST Cyber Security Framework
- 3724 [NIST7628] NISTIR 7628 Guidelines for Smart Grid Cyber Security
- 3725 [FIPS1402] Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules (FIPS PUB 140-2)
- 3726 [PCIDSS] PCI-DSS Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard
- 3727 [NSAB] NSA Suite B Cryptography
- 3728

# **3729 6** Using WebSocket as a network transport

- 3730 If MQTT is transported over a WebSocket [RFC6455] connection, the following conditions apply:
- MQTT Control Packets MUST be sent in WebSocket binary data frames. If any other type of data frame is received the recipient MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-6.0.0-1].
- A single WebSocket data frame can contain multiple or partial MQTT Control Packets. The receiver
   MUST NOT assume that MQTT Control Packets are aligned on WebSocket frame boundaries
   [MQTT-6.0.0-2].
- The Client MUST include "mqtt" in the list of WebSocket Sub Protocols it offers [MQTT-6.0.0-3].
- The WebSocket Subprotocol name selected and returned by the Server MUST be "mqtt" [MQTT 6.0.0-4].
- The WebSocket URI used to connect the Client and Server has no impact on the MQTT protocol.

#### 3740

## 3741 6.1 IANA considerations

This specification requests IANA to modify the registration of the WebSocket MQTT sub-protocol under the "WebSocket Subprotocol Name" registry with the following data:

- 3744
- 3745 Figure 6.6-1 IANA WebSocket Identifier

Subprotocol Identifier	mqtt
Subprotocol Common Name	mqtt
Subprotocol Definition	http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.html

# 3747 **7 Conformance**

3748 The MQTT specification defines conformance for MQTT Client implementations and MQTT Server

implementations. An MQTT implementation can conform as both an MQTT Client and an MQTT Server.

# 3751 **7.1 Conformance clauses**

#### 3752 7.1.1 MQTT Server conformance clause

3753 Refer to Server in the Terminology section for a definition of Server.

#### 3754

- 3755 An MQTT Server conforms to this specification only if it satisfies all the statements below:
- The format of all MQTT Control Packets that the Server sends matches the format described in Chapter 2 and Chapter 3.
- 2. It follows the Topic matching rules described in section 4.7 and the Subscription rules in section 4.8.
- 3759 3. It satisfies the MUST level requirements in the following chapters that are identified except for those 3760 that only apply to the Client:
- Chapter 1 Introduction
- Chapter 2 MQTT Control Packet format
- Chapter 3 MQTT Control Packets
- Chapter 4 Operational behavior
  - Chapter 6 Using WebSocket as a network transport
- 4. It does not require the use of any extensions defined outside of the specification in order to interoperate with any other conformant implementation.

#### 3768

3765

## 3769 7.1.2 MQTT Client conformance clause

- 3770 Refer to Client in the Terminology section for a definition of Client.
- 3771
- 3772 An MQTT Client conforms to this specification only if it satisfies all the statements below:
- The format of all MQTT Control Packets that the Client sends matches the format described in Chapter 2 and Chapter 3.
- It satisfies the MUST level requirements in the following chapters that are identified except for those
   that only apply to the Server:
- Chapter 1 Introduction
- Chapter 2 MQTT Control Packet format
- Chapter 3 MQTT Control Packets
- 3780 Chapter 4 Operational behavior
- Chapter 6 Using WebSocket as a network transport
- 37823. It does not require the use of any extensions defined outside of the specification in order to3783</li
- 3784

# 3785 Appendix A. Acknowledgments

The TC owes special thanks to Dr. Andy Stanford-Clark and Arlen Nipper as the original inventors of the MQTT protocol and for their continued support with the standardization process.

The following individuals were members of the OASIS Technical Committee during the creation of this specification and their contributions are gratefully acknowledged:

#### 3792 Participants:

3791

- Senthil Nathan Balasubramaniam (Infiswift)
- Dr. Andrew Banks, editor (IBM)
- Ken Borgendale, editor (IBM)
- Ed Briggs, editor (Microsoft)
- Raphael Cohn (Individual)
- Richard Coppen, chairman (IBM)
- William Cox (Individual)
- Ian Craggs , secretary (IBM)
- Konstantin Dotchkoff (Microsoft)
- 3802 Derek Fu (IBM)
- 3803 Rahul Gupta, editor (IBM)
- 3804 Stefan Hagen (Individual)
- David Horton (Solace Systems)
- Alex Kritikos (Software AG, Inc.)
- 3807 Jonathan Levell (IBM)
- 3808 Shawn McAllister (Solace Systems)
- William McLane (TIBCO Software Inc.)
- 3810 Peter Niblett (IBM)
- 3811 Dominik Obermaier (dc-square GmbH)
- 3812 Nicholas O'Leary (IBM)
- 3813 Brian Raymor, chairman (Microsoft)
- 3814 Andrew Schofield (IBM)
- 3815 Tobias Sommer (Cumulocity)
- 3816 Joe Speed (IBM)
- 3817 Dr Andy Stanford-Clark (IBM)
- 3818 Allan Stockdill-Mander (IBM)
- Stehan Vaillant (Cumulocity)

3820

For a list of those who contributed to earlier versions of MQTT refer to Appendix A in the MQTT v3.1.1 specification **[MQTTV311]**.

# Appendix B. Mandatory normative statement (nonnormative)

This Appendix is non-normative and is provided as a convenient summary of the numbered conformance
 statements found in the main body of this document. Refer to Chapter 7 for a definitive list of
 conformance requirements.

3829

r

Normative Statement Number	Normative Statement
[MQTT-1.5.4-1]	The character data in a UTF-8 Encoded String MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629]. In particular, the character data MUST NOT include encodings of code points between U+D800 and U+DFFF.
[MQTT-1.5.4-2]	A UTF-8 Encoded String MUST NOT include an encoding of the null character U+0000.
[MQTT-1.5.4-3]	A UTF-8 encoded sequence 0xEF 0xBB 0xBF is always interpreted as U+FEFF ("ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE") wherever it appears in a string and MUST NOT be skipped over or stripped off by a packet receiver.
[MQTT-1.5.5-1]	The encoded value MUST use the minimum number of bytes necessary to represent the value.
[MQTT-1.5.7-1]	Both strings MUST comply with the requirements for UTF-8 Encoded Strings.
[MQTT-2.1.3-1]	Where a flag bit is marked as "Reserved" it is reserved for future use and MUST be set to the value listed.
[MQTT-2.2.1-2]	A PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain a Packet Identifier if its QoS value is set to 0.
[MQTT-2.2.1-3]	Each time a Client sends a new SUBSCRIBE, UNSUBSCRIBE, or PUBLISH (where QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non-zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused.
[MQTT-2.2.1-4]	Each time a Server sends a new PUBLISH (with QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused.
[MQTT-2.2.1-5]	A PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, or PUBCOMP packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the PUBLISH packet that was originally sent.
[MQTT-2.2.1-6]	A SUBACK and UNSUBACK MUST contain the Packet Identifier that was used in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packet respectively.
[MQTT-2.2.2-1]	If there are no properties, this MUST be indicated by including a Property Length of zero.
[MQTT-3.1.0-1]	After a Network Connection is established by a Client to a Server, the first packet sent from the Client to the Server MUST be a CONNECT packet.

[MQTT-3.1.0-2]	The Server MUST process a second CONNECT packet sent from a Client as a Protocol Error and close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.2-1]	The protocol name MUST be the UTF-8 String "MQTT". If the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT, and wishes to reveal that it is an MQTT Server it MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code of 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version), and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.2-2]	If the Protocol Version is not 5 and the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT packet, the Server MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version) and then MUST close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.1.2-3]	The Server MUST validate that the reserved flag in the CONNECT packet is set to 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-4]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start is set to 1, the Client and Server MUST discard any existing Session and start a new Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-5]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is a Session associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST resume communications with the Client based on state from the existing Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-6]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is no Session associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST create a new Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-7]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 this indicates that, a Will Message MUST be stored on the Server and associated with the Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-8]	The Will Message MUST be published after the Network Connection is subsequently closed and either the Will Delay Interval has elapsed or the Session ends, unless the Will Message has been deleted by the Server on receipt of a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection) or a new Network Connection for the ClientID is opened before the Will Delay Interval has elapsed.
[MQTT-3.1.2-9]	If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will QoS and Will Retain fields in the Connect Flags will be used by the Server, and the Will Properties, Will Topic and Will Message fields MUST be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-10]	The Will Message MUST be removed from the stored Session State in the Server once it has been published or the Server has received a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) from the Client.
[MQTT-3.1.2-11]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, then the Will QoS MUST be set to 0 (0x00).
[MQTT-3.1.2-12]	If the Will Flag is set to 1, the value of Will QoS can be 0 (0x00), 1 (0x01), or 2 (0x02).
[MQTT-3.1.2-13]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, then Will Retain MUST be set to 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-14]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 0, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a non-retained message.
[MQTT-3.1.2-15]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 1, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a retained message.
[MQTT-3.1.2-16]	If the User Name Flag is set to 0, a User Name MUST NOT be present in the Payload.

[MQTT-3.1.3-4]	The ClientID MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.1.3-3]	The ClientID MUST be present and is the first field in the CONNECT packet Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.3-2]	The ClientID MUST be used by Clients and by Servers to identify state that they hold relating to this MQTT Session between the Client and the Server.
[MQTT-3.1.3-1]	The Payload of the CONNECT packet contains one or more length-prefixed fields, whose presence is determined by the flags in the Variable Header. These fields, if present, MUST appear in the order Client Identifier, Will Topic, Will Message, User Name, Password.
[MQTT-3.1.2-30]	If a Client sets an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send any packets other than AUTH or DISCONNECT packets until it has received a CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.1.2-29]	If the value of Request Problem Information is 0, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User Properties on a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet, but MUST NOT send a Reason String or User Properties on any packet other than PUBLISH, CONNACK, or DISCONNECT.
[MQTT-3.1.2-28]	A value of 0 indicates that the Server MUST NOT return Response Information.
[MQTT-3.1.2-27]	If Topic Alias Maximum is absent or zero, the Server MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases to the.
[MQTT-3.1.2-26]	The Server MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Client greater than Topic Alias Maximum.
[MQTT-3.1.2-25]	Where a Packet is too large to send, the Server MUST discard it without sending it and then behave as if it had completed sending that Application Message.
[MQTT-3.1.2-24]	The Server MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Client.
[MQTT-3.1.2-23]	The Client and Server MUST store the Session State after the Network Connection is closed if the Session Expiry Interval is greater than 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-22]	If the Keep Alive value is non-zero and the Server does not receive an MQTT Control Packet from the Client within one and a half times the Keep Alive time period, it MUST close the Network Connection to the Client as if the network had failed.
[MQTT-3.1.2-21]	If the Server returns a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use that value instead of the value it sent as the Keep Alive.
[MQTT-3.1.2-20]	If Keep Alive is non-zero and in the absence of sending any other MQTT Control Packets, the Client MUST send a PINGREQ packet.
[MQTT-3.1.2-19]	If the Password Flag is set to 1, a Password MUST be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-18]	If the Password Flag is set to 0, a Password MUST NOT be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-17]	If the User Name Flag is set to 1, a User Name MUST be present in the Payload.

[MQTT-3.1.3-5]         The Server MUST allow ClientID's which are between 1 and 23 UTF-8 encoded bytes in length, and that contain only the characters '012346598abcdefpilkimmopqrstuwws/2ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXY2".           [MQTT-3.1.3-6]         A Server MAY allow a Client to supply a ClientID that has a length of zero bytes, however if it does so the Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to that Client.           [MQTT-3.1.3-7]         It MUST then process the CONNECT packet as if the Client had provided that unique ClientID, and MUST return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet.           [MQTT-3.1.3-8]         If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it MUST close the Network Connection.           [MQTT-3.1.3-9]         If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST woll and the Will Message.           [MQTT-3.1.3-10]         The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.           [MQTT-3.1.3-12]         If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.           [MQTT-3.1.4-1]         The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authenitication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.           [MQTT-3.1.4-1]         The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.           [MQT	F	
if it does so the Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to that Client.         [MQTT-3.1.3-7]       It MUST then process the CONNECT packet as if the Client had provided that unique ClientID, and MUST return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet.         [MQTT-3.1.3-8]       If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it MUST close the Network Connection.         [MQTT-3.1.3-9]       If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message.         [MQTT-3.1.3-10]       The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.         [MQTT-3.1.3-11]       The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.3-12]       If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.4-1]       The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.         [MQTT-3.1.4-2]       The ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client already connected to the Server AUSE (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.	[MQTT-3.1.3-5]	length, and that contain only the characters
ClientID, and MUST return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet.[MQTT-3.1.3-8]If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it MUST close the Network Connection.[MQTT-3.1.3-9]If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message.[MQTT-3.1.3-10]The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.[MQTT-3.1.3-11]The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.[MQTT-3.1.3-12]If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.[MQTT-3.1.4-1]The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.[MQTT-3.1.4-2]The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.[MQTT-3.1.4-3]If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.[MQTT-3.1.4-4]The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.[MQTT-3.1.4-5]The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.[MQTT-3.1.4-6]If the Server reject	[MQTT-3.1.3-6]	if it does so the Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to
CONNACK using Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it MUST close the Network Connection.         [MQTT-3.1.3-9]       If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message.         [MQTT-3.1.3-10]       The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.         [MQTT-3.1.3-11]       The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.3-12]       If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.4-1]       The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.         [MQTT-3.1.4-2]       The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.         [MQTT-3.1.4-3]       If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0X8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.         [MQTT-3.1.4-4]       The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.         [MQTT-3.1.4-5]       The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x000 (Success) Reason Code.      <	[MQTT-3.1.3-7]	
passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message.         [MQTT-3.1.3-10]       The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.         [MQTT-3.1.3-11]       The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.3-12]       If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.4-1]       The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.         [MQTT-3.1.4-2]       The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.         [MQTT-3.1.4-3]       If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.         [MQTT-3.1.4-4]       The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.         [MQTT-3.1.4-5]       The Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.         [MQTT-3.1.4-6]       If the Server mUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.	[MQTT-3.1.3-8]	CONNACK using Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section
Message.         [MQTT-3.1.3-11]       The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.3-12]       If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.4-1]       The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.         [MQTT-3.1.4-2]       The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.         [MQTT-3.1.4-3]       If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.         [MQTT-3.1.4-4]       The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.         [MQTT-3.1.4-5]       The Server mUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.         [MQTT-3.1.4-6]       If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.         [MQTT-3.1.4-6]       The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.         [MQTT-3.1.4-6]       The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.	[MQTT-3.1.3-9]	
[MQTT-3.1.3-12]       If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.         [MQTT-3.1.4-1]       The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.         [MQTT-3.1.4-2]       The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.         [MQTT-3.1.4-3]       If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.         [MQTT-3.1.4-4]       The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.         [MQTT-3.1.4-5]       The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.         [MQTT-3.1.4-6]       If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.         [MQTT-3.2.0-1]       The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.         [MQTT-3.2.0-2]       The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.3-10]	
User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.[MQTT-3.1.4-1]The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.[MQTT-3.1.4-2]The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.[MQTT-3.1.4-3]If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.[MQTT-3.1.4-4]The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.[MQTT-3.1.4-5]The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.[MQTT-3.1.4-6]If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet other than AUTH.[MQTT-3.2.0-2]The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.3-11]	The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.[MQTT-3.1.4-2]The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.[MQTT-3.1.4-3]If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.[MQTT-3.1.4-4]The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.[MQTT-3.1.4-5]The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.[MQTT-3.1.4-6]If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.[MQTT-3.2.0-1]The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.[MQTT-3.2.0-2]The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.3-12]	
restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.[MQTT-3.1.4-3]If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.[MQTT-3.1.4-4]The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.[MQTT-3.1.4-5]The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.[MQTT-3.1.4-6]If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.[MQTT-3.2.0-1]The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.[MQTT-3.2.0-2]The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.4-1]	
DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.[MQTT-3.1.4-4]The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.[MQTT-3.1.4-5]The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.[MQTT-3.1.4-6]If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.[MQTT-3.2.0-1]The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.[MQTT-3.2.0-2]The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.4-2]	restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of
[MQTT-3.1.4-5]The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.[MQTT-3.1.4-6]If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.[MQTT-3.2.0-1]The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.[MQTT-3.2.0-2]The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.4-3]	DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the
containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.[MQTT-3.1.4-6]If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.[MQTT-3.2.0-1]The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.[MQTT-3.2.0-2]The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.4-4]	The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.
after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.         [MQTT-3.2.0-1]       The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.         [MQTT-3.2.0-2]       The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.4-5]	
sending any Packet other than AUTH.         [MQTT-3.2.0-2]         The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.	[MQTT-3.1.4-6]	
	[MQTT-3.2.0-1]	
[MQTT-3.2.2-1] Byte 1 is the "Connect Acknowledge Flags". Bits 7-1 are reserved and MUST be set to 0.	[MQTT-3.2.0-2]	The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.
	[MQTT-3.2.2-1]	Byte 1 is the "Connect Acknowledge Flags". Bits 7-1 are reserved and MUST be set to 0.

[MQTT-3.2.2-2]	If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 1, the Server MUST set Session Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet in addition to setting a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.2.2-3]	If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 0 and the Server has Session State for the ClientID, it MUST set Session Present to 1 in the CONNACK packet, otherwise it MUST set Session Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet. In both cases it MUST set a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.2.2-4]	If the Client does not have Session State and receives Session Present set to 1 it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-5]	If the Client does have Session State and receives Session Present set to 0 it MUST discard its Session State if it continues with the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-6]	If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a non-zero Reason Code it MUST set Session Present to 0.
[MQTT-3.2.2-7]	If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a Reason code of 0x80 or greater it MUST then close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-8]	The Server sending the CONNACK packet MUST use one of the Connect Reason Code values.
[MQTT-3.2.2-9]	If a Server does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets it MUST send a Maximum QoS in the CONNACK packet specifying the highest QoS it supports.
[MQTT-3.2.2-10]	A Server that does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets MUST still accept SUBSCRIBE packets containing a Requested QoS of 0, 1 or 2.
[MQTT-3.2.2-11]	If a Client receives a Maximum QoS from a Server, it MUST NOT send PUBLISH packets at a QoS level exceeding the Maximum QoS level specified.
[MQTT-3.2.2-12]	If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will QoS that exceeds its capabilities, it MUST reject the connection. It SHOULD use a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-13]	If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will Message with the Will Retain 1, and it does not support retained messages, the Server MUST reject the connection request. It SHOULD send CONNACK with Reason Code 0x9A (Retain not supported) and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-14]	A Client receiving Retain Available set to 0 from the Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag set to 1.
[MQTT-3.2.2-15]	The Client MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-16]	If the Client connects using a zero length Client Identifier, the Server MUST respond with a CONNACK containing an Assigned Client Identifier. The Assigned Client Identifier MUST be a new Client Identifier not used by any other Session currently in the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-17]	The Client MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Server greater than this value.
[MQTT-3.2.2-18]	Topic Alias Maximum is absent, the Client MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases on to the Server.

[MQTT-3.2.2-19]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.2.2-20]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.2.2-21]	If the Server sends a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use this value instead of the Keep Alive value the Client sent on CONNECT.
[MQTT-3.2.2-22]	If the Server does not send the Server Keep Alive, the Server MUST use the Keep Alive value set by the Client on CONNECT.
[MQTT-3.3.1-1]	The DUP flag MUST be set to 1 by the Client or Server when it attempts to re-deliver a PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.1-2]	The DUP flag MUST be set to 0 for all QoS 0 messages.
[MQTT-3.3.1-3]	The DUP flag in the outgoing PUBLISH packet is set independently to the incoming PUBLISH packet, its value MUST be determined solely by whether the outgoing PUBLISH packet is a retransmission.
[MQTT-3.3.1-4]	A PUBLISH Packet MUST NOT have both QoS bits set to 1.
[MQTT-3.3.1-5]	If the RETAIN flag is set to 1 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST replace any existing retained message for this topic and store the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-6]	If the Payload contains zero bytes it is processed normally by the Server but any retained message with the same topic name MUST be removed and any future subscribers for the topic will not receive a retained message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-7]	A retained message with a Payload containing zero bytes MUST NOT be stored as a retained message on the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.1-8]	If the RETAIN flag is 0 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST NOT store the message as a retained message and MUST NOT remove or replace any existing retained message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-9]	If Retain Handling is set to 0 the Server MUST send the retained messages matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client.
[MQTT-3.3.1-10]	If Retain Handling is set to 1 then if the subscription did already exist, the Server MUST send all retained message matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client, and if the subscription did not exist, the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages.
[MQTT-3.3.1-11]	If Retain Handling is set to 2, the Server MUST NOT send the retained
[MQTT-3.3.1-12]	If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 0, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag to 0 when forwarding an Application Message regardless of how the RETAIN flag was set in the received PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.1-13]	If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 1, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag equal to the RETAIN flag in the received PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-1]	The Topic Name MUST be present as the first field in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header. It MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.

[MQTT-3.3.2-2]	The Topic Name in the PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain wildcard characters.
[MQTT-3.3.2-3]	The Topic Name in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Server to a subscribing Client MUST match the Subscription's Topic Filter.
[MQTT-3.3.2-4]	A Server MUST send the Payload Format Indicator unaltered to all subscribers receiving the message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-5]	If the Message Expiry Interval has passed and the Server has not managed to start onward delivery to a matching subscriber, then it MUST delete the copy of the message for that subscriber.
[MQTT-3.3.2-6]	The PUBLISH packet sent to a Client by the Server MUST contain a Message Expiry Interval set to the received value minus the time that the message has been waiting in the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.2-7]	A receiver MUST NOT carry forward any Topic Alias mappings from one Network Connection to another.
[MQTT-3.3.2-8]	A sender MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic Alias which has the value 0.
[MQTT-3.3.2-9]	A Client MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum value returned by the Server in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-10]	A Client MUST accept all Topic Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it sent in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-11]	A Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum value sent by the Client in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-12]	A Server MUST accept all Topic Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it returned in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-13]	The Response Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-14]	The Response Topic MUST NOT contain wildcard characters.
[MQTT-3.3.2-15]	The Server MUST send the Response Topic unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-16]	The Server MUST send the Correlation Data unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-17]	The Server MUST send all User Properties unaltered in a PUBLISH packet when forwarding the Application Message to a Client.
[MQTT-3.3.2-18]	The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-19]	The Content Type MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-20]	A Server MUST send the Content Type unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message.

[MQTT-3.3.4-1]	The receiver of a PUBLISH Packet MUST respond with the packet as determined by the QoS in the PUBLISH Packet.
[MQTT-3.3.4-2]	In this case the Server MUST deliver the message to the Client respecting the maximum QoS of all the matching subscriptions.
[MQTT-3.3.4-3]	If the Client specified a Subscription Identifier for any of the overlapping subscriptions the Server MUST send those Subscription Identifiers in the message which is published as the result of the subscriptions.
[MQTT-3.3.4-4]	If the Server sends a single copy of the message it MUST include in the PUBLISH packet the Subscription Identifiers for all matching subscriptions which have a Subscription Identifiers, their order is not significant.
[MQTT-3.3.4-5]	If the Server sends multiple PUBLISH packets it MUST send, in each of them, the Subscription Identifier of the matching subscription if it has a Subscription Identifier.
[MQTT-3.3.4-6]	A PUBLISH packet sent from a Client to a Server MUST NOT contain a Subscription Identifier.
[MQTT-3.3.4-7]	The Client MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.4-8]	The Client MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them.
[MQTT-3.3.4-9]	The Server MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the Client.
[MQTT-3.3.4-10]	The Server MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them.
[MQTT-3.4.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBACK packet MUST use one of the PUBACK Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.4.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.4.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.5.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBREC packet MUST use one of the PUBREC Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.5.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.5.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.6.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header in the PUBREL packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection.

[MQTT-3.6.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBREL packet MUST use one of the PUBREL Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.6.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.6.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.7.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBCOMP packets MUST use one of the PUBCOMP Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.7.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT use this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.7.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by receiver.
[MQTT-3.8.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the SUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.8.3-1]	The Topic Filters MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.8.3-2]	The Payload MUST contain at least one Topic Filter and Subscription Options pair.
[MQTT-3.8.3-3]	Bit 2 of the Subscription Options represents the No Local option. If the value is 1, Application Messages MUST NOT be forwarded to a connection with a ClientID equal to the ClientID of the publishing connection.
[MQTT-3.8.3-4]	It is a Protocol Error to set the No Local bit to 1 on a Shared Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.3-5]	The Server MUST treat a SUBSCRIBE packet as malformed if any of Reserved bits in the Payload are non-zero.
[MQTT-3.8.4-1]	When the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from a Client, the Server MUST respond with a SUBACK packet.
[MQTT-3.8.4-2]	The SUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the SUBSCRIBE packet that it is acknowledging.
[MQTT-3.8.4-3]	If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is identical to a Non-shared Subscription's Topic Filter for the current Session then it MUST replace that existing Subscription with a new Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.4-4]	If the Retain Handling option is 0, any existing retained messages matching the Topic Filter MUST be re-sent, but Application Messages MUST NOT be lost due to replacing the Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.4-5]	If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters it MUST handle that packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple SUBSCRIBE packets, except that it combines their responses into a single SUBACK response.
[MQTT-3.8.4-6]	The SUBACK packet sent by the Server to the Client MUST contain a Reason Code for each Topic Filter/Subscription Option pair.

[MQTT-3.8.4-7]	This Reason Code MUST either show the maximum QoS that was granted for that Subscription or indicate that the subscription failed.
[MQTT-3.8.4-8]	The QoS of Payload Messages sent in response to a Subscription MUST be the minimum of the QoS of the originally published message and the Maximum QoS granted by the Server.
[MQTT-3.9.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.9.2-2]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.9.3-1]	The order of Reason Codes in the SUBACK packet MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the SUBSCRIBE packet.
[MQTT-3.9.3-2]	The Server sending the SUBACK packet MUST send one of the Subscribe Reason Code values for each Topic Filter received.
[MQTT-3.10.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.10.3-1]	The Topic Filters in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be UTF-8 Encoded Strings.
[MQTT-3.10.3-2]	The Payload of an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST contain at least one Topic Filter.
[MQTT-3.10.4-1]	The Topic Filters (whether they contain wildcards or not) supplied in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be compared character-by-character with the current set of Topic Filters held by the Server for the Client. If any filter matches exactly then its owning Subscription MUST be deleted.
[MQTT-3.10.4-2]	When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE It MUST stop adding any new messages which match the Topic Filters, for delivery to the Client.
[MQTT-3.10.4-3]	When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE It MUST complete the delivery of any QoS 1 or QoS 2 messages which match the Topic Filters and it has started to send to the Client.
[MQTT-3.10.4-4]	The Server MUST respond to an UNSUBSCRIBE request by sending an UNSUBACK packet.
[MQTT-3.10.4-5]	The UNSUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the UNSUBSCRIBE packet. Even where no Topic Subscriptions are deleted, the Server MUST respond with an UNSUBACK.
[MQTT-3.10.4-6]	If a Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters, it MUST process that packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple UNSUBSCRIBE packets, except that it sends just one UNSUBACK response.
[MQTT-3.11.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.11.2-2]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.11.3-1]	The order of Reason Codes in the UNSUBACK packet MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the UNSUBSCRIBE packet.
	1

r	
[MQTT-3.11.3-2]	The Server sending the UNSUBACK packet MUST use one of the UNSUBSCRIBE Reason Code values for each Topic Filter received.
[MQTT-3.12.4-1]	The Server MUST send a PINGRESP packet in response to a PINGREQ packet.
[MQTT-3.14.0-1]	A Server MUST NOT send a DISCONNECT until after it has sent a CONNACK with Reason Code of less than 0x80.
[MQTT-3.14.1-1]	The Client or Server MUST validate that reserved bits are set to 0. If they are not zero it sends a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason code of 0x81 (Malformed Packet).
[MQTT-3.14.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the DISCONNECT packet MUST use one of the DISCONNECT Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.14.2-2]	The Session Expiry Interval MUST NOT be sent on a DISCONNECT by the Server.
[MQTT-3.14.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT use this Property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.14.2-4]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.14.4-1]	After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender MUST NOT send any more MQTT Control Packets on that Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.14.4-2]	After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.14.4-3]	On receipt of DISCONNECT with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) the Server MUST discard any Will Message associated with the current Connection without publishing it.
[MQTT-3.15.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the AUTH packet are reserved and MUST all be set to 0. The Client or Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.15.2-1]	The sender of the AUTH Packet MUST use one of the Authenticate Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.15.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver
[MQTT-3.15.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-4.1.0-1]	The Client and Server MUST NOT discard the Session State while the Network Connection is open.
[MQTT-4.2.0-1]	A Client or Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client.
[MQTT-4.1.0-2]	The Server MUST discard the Session State when the Network Connection is closed and the Session Expiry Interval has passed.
[MQTT-4.3.1-1]	In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet with QoS 0 and DUP flag set to 0.

[MQTT-4.3.2-1]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier each time it has a new Application Message to publish.
[MQTT-4.3.2-2]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 1 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.2-3]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as "unacknowledged" until it has received the corresponding PUBACK packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.2-4]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond with a PUBACK packet containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.2-5]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver after it has sent a PUBACK packet the receiver MUST treat any incoming PUBLISH packet that contains the same Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message, irrespective of the setting of its DUP flag.
[MQTT-4.3.3-1]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier when it has a new Application Message to publish.
[MQTT-4.3.3-2]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 2 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.3-3]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as "unacknowledged" until it has received the corresponding PUBREC packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.3-4]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBREL packet when it receives a PUBREC packet from the receiver with a Reason Code value less than 0x80. This PUBREL packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the original PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-4.3.3-5]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBREL packet as "unacknowledged" until it has received the corresponding PUBCOMP packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.3-6]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST NOT re-send the PUBLISH once it has sent the corresponding PUBREL packet.
[MQTT-4.3.3-7]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST NOT apply Application Message expiry if a PUBLISH packet has been sent.
[MQTT-4.3.3-8]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond with a PUBREC containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.3-9]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver if it has sent a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.3-10]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver until it has received the corresponding PUBREL packet, the receiver MUST acknowledge any subsequent PUBLISH packet with the same Packet Identifier by sending a PUBREC. It MUST NOT cause duplicate messages to be delivered to any onward recipients in this case.
[MQTT-4.3.3-11]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond to a PUBREL packet by sending a PUBCOMP packet containing the same Packet Identifier as the PUBREL.

[MQTT-4.3.3-12]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver After it has sent a PUBCOMP, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.3-13]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST continue the QoS 2 acknowledgement sequence even if it has applied Application Message expiry.
[MQTT-4.4.0-1]	When a Client reconnects with Clean Start set to 0 and a session is present, both the Client and Server MUST resend any unacknowledged PUBLISH packets (where QoS > 0) and PUBREL packets using their original Packet Identifiers. This is the only circumstance where a Client or Server is REQUIRED to resend messages. Clients and Servers MUST NOT resend messages at any other time.
[MQTT-4.4.0-2]	If PUBACK or PUBREC is received containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater the corresponding PUBLISH packet is treated as acknowledged, and MUST NOT be retransmitted.
[MQTT-4.5.0-1]	When a Server takes ownership of an incoming Application Message it MUST add it to the Session State for those Clients that have matching Subscriptions.
[MQTT-4.5.0-2]	The Client MUST acknowledge any Publish packet it receives according to the applicable QoS rules regardless of whether it elects to process the Application Message that it contains.
[MQTT-4.6.0-1]	When the Client re-sends any PUBLISH packets, it MUST re-send them in the order in which the original PUBLISH packets were sent (this applies to QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-2]	The Client MUST send PUBACK packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH packets were received (QoS 1 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-3]	The Client MUST send PUBREC packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH packets were received (QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-4]	The Client MUST send PUBREL packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBREC packets were received (QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-5]	When a Server processes a message that has been published to an Ordered Topic, it MUST send PUBLISH packets to consumers (for the same Topic and QoS) in the order that they were received from any given Client.
[MQTT-4.6.0-6]	A Server MUST treat every, Topic as an Ordered Topic when it is forwarding messages on Non-shared Subscriptions.
[MQTT-4.7.0-1]	The wildcard characters can be used in Topic Filters, but MUST NOT be used within a Topic Name.
[MQTT-4.7.1-1]	The multi-level wildcard character MUST be specified either on its own or following a topic level separator. In either case it MUST be the last character specified in the Topic Filter.
[MQTT-4.7.1-2]	The single-level wildcard can be used at any level in the Topic Filter, including first and last levels. Where it is used, it MUST occupy an entire level of the filter.
[MQTT-4.7.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT match Topic Filters starting with a wildcard character (# or +) with Topic Names beginning with a \$ character.

[MQTT-4.7.3-1]	All Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST be at least one character long.
[MQTT-4.7.3-2]	Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST NOT include the null character (Unicode U+0000).
[MQTT-4.7.3-3]	Topic Names and Topic Filters are UTF-8 Encoded Strings; they MUST NOT encode to more than 65,535 bytes.
[MQTT-4.7.3-4]	When it performs subscription matching the Server MUST NOT perform any normalization of Topic Names or Topic Filters, or any modification or substitution of unrecognized characters.
[MQTT-4.8.2-1]	A Shared Subscription's Topic Filter MUST start with \$share/ and MUST contain a ShareName that is at least one character long.
[MQTT-4.8.2-2]	The ShareName MUST NOT contain the characters "/", "+" or "#", but MUST be followed by a "/" character. This "/" character MUST be followed by a Topic Filter.
[MQTT-4.8.2-3]	The Server MUST respect the granted QoS for the Clients subscription.
[MQTT-4.8.2-4]	The Server MUST complete the delivery of the message to that Client when it reconnects.
[MQTT-4.8.2-5]	If the Clients Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server MUST NOT send the Application Message to any other subscribed Client.
[MQTT-4.8.2-6]	If a Client responds with a PUBACK or PUBREC containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to a PUBLISH packet from the Server, the Server MUST discard the Application Message and not attempt to send it to any other Subscriber.
[MQTT-4.9.0-1]	The Client or Server MUST set its initial send quota to a non-zero value not exceeding the Receive Maximum.
[MQTT-4.9.0-2]	Each time the Client or Server sends a PUBLISH packet at QoS > 0, it decrements the send quota. If the send quota reaches zero, the Client or Server MUST NOT send any more PUBLISH packets with QoS > 0.
[MQTT-4.9.0-3]	The Client and Server MUST continue to process and respond to all other MQTT Control Packets even if the quota is zero.
[MQTT-4.12.0-1]	If the Server does not support the Authentication Method supplied by the Client, it MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x8C (Bad authentication method) or 0x87 (Not Authorized) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.12.0-2]	If the Server requires additional information to complete the authorization, it can send an AUTH packet to the Client. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication).
[MQTT-4.12.0-3]	The Client responds to an AUTH packet from the Server by sending a further AUTH packet. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication).
[MQTT-4.12.0-4]	The Server can reject the authentication at any point in this process. It MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or above as described in section 4.13, and MUST close the Network Connection.

[MQTT-4.12.0-5]	If the initial CONNECT packet included an Authentication Method property then all AUTH packets, and any successful CONNACK packet MUST include an Authentication Method Property with the same value as in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-4.12.0-6]	If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Server MUST NOT send an AUTH packet, and it MUST NOT send an Authentication Method in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-4.12.0-7]	If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send an AUTH packet to the Server.
[MQTT-4.12.1-1]	If the Client supplied an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet it can initiate a re-authentication at any time after receiving a CONNACK. It does this by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of 0x19 (Re-authentication). The Client MUST set the Authentication Method to the same value as the Authentication Method originally used to authenticate the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.12.1-2]	If the re-authentication fails, the Client or Server SHOULD send DISCONNECT with an appropriate Reason Code and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.13.1-1]	When a Server detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the specification, it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.13.2-1]	The CONNACK and DISCONNECT packets allow a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to indicate that the Network Connection will be closed. If a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater is specified, then the Network Connection MUST be closed whether or not the CONNACK or DISCONNECT is sent.
[MQTT-6.0.0-1]	MQTT Control Packets MUST be sent in WebSocket binary data frames. If any other type of data frame is received the recipient MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-6.0.0-2]	A single WebSocket data frame can contain multiple or partial MQTT Control Packets. The receiver MUST NOT assume that MQTT Control Packets are aligned on WebSocket frame boundaries.
[MQTT-6.0.0-3]	The Client MUST include "mqtt" in the list of WebSocket Sub Protocols it offers.
[MQTT-6.0.0-4]	The WebSocket Subprotocol name selected and returned by the Server MUST be "mqtt".

# Appendix C. Summary of new features in MQTT v5.0 (non-normative)

3833 The following new features are added to MQTT v5.0 3834 3835 Session expiry Split the Clean Session flag into a Clean Start flag which indicates that the session should start 3836 3837 without using an existing session, and a Session Expiry interval which says how long to retain the 3838 session after a disconnect. The session expiry interval can be modified at disconnect. Setting of 3839 Clean Start to 1 and Session Expiry Interval to 0 is equivalent in MQTT v3.1.1 of setting Clean 3840 Session to 1. 3841 3842 Message expiry ٠ 3843 Allow an expiry interval to be set when a message is published. 3844 3845 Reason code on all ACKs • 3846 Change all response packets to contain a reason code. This include CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, 3847 PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, and AUTH. This allows the invoker to 3848 determine whether the requested function succeeded. 3849 3850 Reason string on all ACKs • 3851 Change most packets with a reason code to also allow an optional reason string. This is designed for 3852 problem determination and is not intended to be parsed by the receiver. 3853 3854 • Server disconnect 3855 Allow DISCONNECT to be sent by the Server to indicate the reason the connection is closed. 3856 3857 Payload format and content type ٠ Allow the payload format (binary, text) and a MIME style content type to be specified when a 3858 3859 message is published. These are forwarded on to the receiver of the message. 3860 3861 • Request / Response 3862 Formalize the request/response pattern within MQTT and provide the Response Topic and 3863 Correlation Data properties to allow response messages to be routed back to the publisher of a request. Also, add the ability for the Client to get configuration information from the Server about how 3864 3865 to construct the response topics. 3866 3867 Shared Subscriptions ٠ 3868 Add shared subscription support allowing for load balanced consumers of a subscription 3869 3870 Subscription ID • 3871 Allow a numeric subscription identifier to be specified on a SUBSCRIBE, and returned on the 3872 message when it is delivered. This allows the Client to determine which subscription or subscriptions 3873 caused the message to be delivered. 3874 3875 **Topic Alias** • 3876 Decrease the size of the MQTT packet overhead by allowing the topic name to be abbreviated to a 3877 small integer. The Client and Server independently specify how many topic aliases they allow. 3878 3879 Flow control ٠ 3880 Allow the Client and Server to independently specify the number of outstanding reliable messages 3881 (QoS>0) they allow. The sender pauses sending such messages to stay below this quota. This is 3882 used to limit the rate of reliable messages, and to limit how many are in flight at one time.

3883 3884	User properties
3885 3886 3887 3888 3889 3890 3891 3892	Add User Properties to most packets. User properties on PUBLISH are included with the message and are defined by the Client applications. The user properties on PUBLISH and Will Properties are forwarded by the Server to the receiver of the message. User properties on the CONNECT, SUBSCRIBE, and UNSUBSCRIBE packets are defined by the Server implementation. The user properties on CONNACK PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK and AUTH packets are defined by the sender, and are unique to the sender implementation. The meaning of user properties is not defined by MQTT.
	<ul> <li>Maximum Packet Size Allow the Client and Server to independently specify the maximum packet size they support. It is an error for the session partner to send a larger packet.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Optional Server feature availability         Define a set of features which the Server does not allow and provide a mechanism for the Server to             specify this to the Client. The features which can be specified in this way are: Maximum QoS, Retain             Available, Wildcard Subscription Available, Subscription Identifier Available, and Shared Subscription             Available. It is an error for the Client to use features that the Server has declared are not available.     </li> </ul>
3902 3903 3904 3905 3906	It is possible in earlier versions of MQTT for a Server to not implement a feature by declaring that the Client is not authorized for that function. This feature allows such optional behavior to be declared and adds specific Reason Codes when the Client uses one of these features anyway.
	<ul> <li>Enhanced authentication         Provide a mechanism to enable challenge/response style authentication including mutual         authentication. This allows SASL style authentication to be used if supported by both Client and         Server, and includes the ability for a Client to re-authenticate within a connection.     </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Subscription options         Provide subscription options primarily defined to allow for message bridge applications. These include             an option to not send messages originating on this Client (noLocal), and options for handling retained             messages on subscribe.     </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Will delay Add the ability to specify a delay between the end of the connection and sending the will message. This is designed so that if a connection to the session is re-established then the will message is not sent. This allows for brief interruptions of the connection without notification to others.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Server Keep Alive Allow the Server to specify the value it wishes the Client to use as a keep alive. This allows the Server to set a maximum allowed keepalive and still have the Client honor it.</li> </ul>
3926 3927 3928 3929	<ul> <li>Assigned ClientID In cases where the ClientID is assigned by the Server, return the assigned ClientID. This also lifts the restriction that Server assigned ClientIDs can only be used with Clean Session=1 connections.</li> </ul>
3930	Server reference
3931 3932	Allow the Server to specify an alternate Server to use on CONNACK or DISCONNECT. This can be used as a redirect or to do provisioning.
3933	